

Second edition
2015-05-01

AMENDMENT 1
2015-10-01

**Information technology — High
efficiency coding and media delivery
in heterogeneous environments —**

**Part 2:
High efficiency video coding**

AMENDMENT 1: 3D video extensions

*Technologies de l'information — Codage à haute efficacité et livraison
des médias dans des environnements hétérogènes —*

Partie 2: Codage vidéo à haute efficacité

AMENDEMENT 1: Extensions vidéo 3D

Reference number
ISO/IEC 23008-2:2015/Amd.1:2015(E)



© ISO/IEC 2015

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of ISO/IEC 23008-2:2015/Amd 1:2015



COPYRIGHT PROTECTED DOCUMENT

© ISO/IEC 2015, Published in Switzerland

All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this publication may be reproduced or utilized otherwise in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, or posting on the internet or an intranet, without prior written permission. Permission can be requested from either ISO at the address below or ISO's member body in the country of the requester.

ISO copyright office
Ch. de Blandonnet 8 • CP 401
CH-1214 Vernier, Geneva, Switzerland
Tel. +41 22 749 01 11
Fax +41 22 749 09 47
copyright@iso.org
www.iso.org

CONTENTS

Page

Annex I	3D high efficiency video coding.....	5
I.1	Scope	5
I.2	Normative references.....	5
I.3	Definitions	5
I.4	Abbreviations.....	5
I.5	Conventions.....	5
I.6	Bitstream and picture formats, partitionings, scanning processes, and neighbouring relationships.....	6
I.6.1	Bitstream formats.....	6
I.6.2	Source, decoded, and output picture formats	6
I.6.3	Partitioning of pictures, slices, slice segments, tiles, coding tree units, and coding tree blocks.....	6
I.6.4	Availability processes	6
I.6.5	Scanning processes	6
I.6.6	Derivation process for a wedgelet partition pattern table.....	6
I.6.6.1	Wedgelet partition pattern generation process.....	7
I.6.6.2	Wedgelet partition pattern table insertion process	7
I.7	Syntax and semantics.....	8
I.7.1	Method of specifying syntax in tabular form	8
I.7.2	Specification of syntax functions, categories, and descriptors.....	8
I.7.3	Syntax in tabular form	8
I.7.3.1	NAL unit syntax	8
I.7.3.2	Raw byte sequence payloads and RBSP trailing bits syntax	8
I.7.3.3	Profile, tier and level syntax	13
I.7.3.4	Scaling list data syntax	13
I.7.3.5	Supplemental enhancement information message syntax.....	13
I.7.3.6	Slice segment header syntax	13
I.7.3.7	Short-term reference picture set syntax	16
I.7.3.8	Slice segment data syntax	17
I.7.4	Semantics	21
I.7.4.1	General.....	21
I.7.4.2	NAL unit semantics	21
I.7.4.3	Raw byte sequence payloads, trailing bits, and byte alignment semantics	21
I.7.4.4	Profile, tier and level semantics	27
I.7.4.5	Scaling list data semantics	27
I.7.4.6	Supplemental enhancement information message semantics.....	27
I.7.4.7	Slice segment header semantics.....	28
I.7.4.8	Short-term reference picture set semantics	31
I.7.4.9	Slice segment data semantics.....	31
I.8	Decoding process.....	36
I.8.1	General decoding process	36
I.8.1.1	General.....	36
I.8.1.2	Decoding process for a coded picture with nuh_layer_id greater than 0	36
I.8.2	NAL unit decoding process.....	36
I.8.3	Slice decoding process.....	36
I.8.3.1	Derivation process for the candidate picture list for disparity vector derivation	36
I.8.3.2	Derivation process for the default reference view order index for disparity derivation.....	37
I.8.3.3	Derivation process for a depth look-up table.....	37
I.8.3.4	Derivation process for the alternative target reference index for temporal motion vector prediction in merge mode	38
I.8.3.5	Derivation process for the target reference index for residual prediction	38
I.8.4	Decoding process for coding units coded in intra prediction mode	38
I.8.4.1	General decoding process for coding units coded in intra prediction mode	38
I.8.4.2	Derivation process for luma intra prediction mode.....	39
I.8.4.3	Derivation process for chroma intra prediction mode.....	40
I.8.4.4	Decoding process for intra blocks.....	40
I.8.5	Decoding process for coding units coded in inter prediction mode	46

I.8.5.1	General decoding process for coding units coded in inter prediction mode	46
I.8.5.2	Inter prediction process.....	47
I.8.5.3	Decoding process for prediction units in inter prediction mode	47
I.8.5.4	Decoding process for the residual signal of coding units coded in inter prediction mode.....	75
I.8.5.5	Derivation process for a disparity vector for texture layers	76
I.8.5.6	Derivation process for a disparity vector for depth layers	78
I.8.5.7	Derivation process for a depth or disparity sample array from a depth picture	78
I.8.6	Scaling, transformation and array construction process prior to deblocking filter process.....	80
I.8.7	In-loop filter process	80
I.9	Parsing process	80
I.9.1	General.....	80
I.9.2	Parsing process for 0-th order Exp-Golomb codes	80
I.9.3	CABAC parsing process for slice segment data	80
I.9.3.1	General.....	80
I.9.3.2	Initialization process	80
I.9.3.3	Binarization process.....	83
I.9.3.4	Decoding process flow.....	85
I.9.3.5	Arithmetic encoding process (informative)	87
I.10	Specification of bitstream subsets.....	87
I.11	Profiles, tiers, and levels	87
I.11.1	Profiles.....	87
I.11.1.1	3D Main profile	87
I.11.2	Tiers and levels	89
I.11.3	Decoder capabilities.....	89
I.12	Byte stream format.....	89
I.13	Hypothetical reference decoder	89
I.14	Supplemental enhancement information.....	89
I.14.1	General.....	89
I.14.2	SEI payload syntax	89
I.14.2.1	General SEI payload syntax.....	89
I.14.2.2	Annex D, Annex F, and Annex G SEI message syntax for 3D high efficiency video coding	89
I.14.2.3	Alternative depth information SEI message syntax	89
I.14.3	SEI payload semantics	91
I.14.3.1	General SEI payload semantics	91
I.14.3.2	Annex D, Annex F, and Annex G SEI message semantics for 3D high efficiency video coding.....	91
I.14.3.3	Alternative depth information SEI message semantics.....	91
I.15	Video usability information	97

LIST OF TABLES

Table I.1 – Name association to prediction mode and partitioning type	33
Table I.2 – Specification of intra prediction mode and associated names	39
Table I.3 – Specification of divCoeff depending on sDenomDiv	67
Table I.4 – Association of ctxIdx and syntax elements for each initializationType in the initialization process	81
Table I.5 – Values of initValue for skip_intra_flag ctxIdx	81
Table I.6 – Values of initValue for no_dim_flag ctxIdx	81
Table I.7 – Values of initValue for depth_intra_mode_idx_flag ctxIdx	81
Table I.8 – Values of initValue for skip_intra_mode_idx ctxIdx	81
Table I.9 – Values of initValue for dbbp_flag ctxIdx	82
Table I.10 – Values of initValue for dc_only_flag ctxIdx	82
Table I.11 – Values of initValue for iv_res_pred_weight_idx ctxIdx	82
Table I.12 – Values of initValue for illu_comp_flag ctxIdx	82
Table I.13 – Values of initValue for depth_dc_present_flag ctxIdx	82
Table I.14 – Values of initValue for depth_dc_abs ctxIdx	82

Table I.15 – Syntax elements and associated binarizations	83
Table I.16 – Binarization for part_mode	84
Table I.17 – Assignment of ctxInc to syntax elements with context coded bins	86
Table I.18 – Specification of ctxInc using left and above syntax elements	86
Table I.19 – Persistence scope of SEI messages (informative)	91
Table I.20 – Interpretation of depth_type	92
Table I.21 – Locations of the top-left luma samples of constituent pictures packed in a picture with ViewIdx greater than 0 relative to the top-left luma sample of this picture	92

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of ISO/IEC 23008-2:2015/Amd 1:2015

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of ISO/IEC 23008-2:2015/Amd 1:2015

Information technology — High efficiency coding and media delivery in heterogeneous environments — Part 2: High efficiency video coding — Amendment 1

Introduction

Replace the text of 0.2 with the following:

As the costs for both processing power and memory have reduced, network support for coded video data has diversified, and advances in video coding technology have progressed, the need has arisen for an industry standard for compressed video representation with substantially increased coding efficiency and enhanced robustness to network environments. Toward these ends the ITU-T Video Coding Experts Group (VCEG) and the ISO/IEC Moving Picture Experts Group (MPEG) formed a Joint Collaborative Team on Video Coding (JCT-VC) in 2010 and a Joint Collaborative Team on 3D Video Coding Extension Development (JCT-3V) in 2012 for development of a new Recommendation | International Standard. This Recommendation | International Standard was developed in the JCT-VC and the JCT-3V.

In 0.3 add the following sentence to the end of the clause:

Support for 3D enables joint representation of video content and depth information with multiple camera views.

In 0.5 add the following paragraph to the end of the clause:

Rec. ITU-T H.265 | ISO/IEC 23008-2 version 3 refers to the integrated text containing 3D extensions, additional supplement enhancement information, and corrections to various minor defects in the prior content of the specification.

In 0.8, replace "Annexes A through H" with "Annexes A through I".

In 0.8, add the following sentence after the sentence that starts with "Annex H":

Annex I contains support for 3D coding.

Sequence parameter set RBSP

In 7.3.2.2.1 and F.7.3.2.2.1 replace the row containing "if(sps_extension_present_flag)" and all following rows in the syntax table by the following:

if(sps_extension_present_flag) {	
sps_range_extension_flag	u(1)
sps_multilayer_extension_flag	u(1)
sps_3d_extension_flag	u(1)
sps_extension_5bits	u(5)
}	
if(sps_range_extension_flag)	
sps_range_extension()	
if(sps_multilayer_extension_flag)	
sps_multilayer_extension() /* specified in Annex F */	
if(sps_3d_extension_flag)	
sps_3d_extension() /* specified in Annex I */	
if(sps_extension_5bits)	
while(more_rbsp_data())	
sps_extension_data_flag	u(1)
rbsp_trailing_bits()	
}	

In 7.4.3.2.1 replace the semantics of `sps_extension_present_flag` with the following semantics:

sps_extension_present_flag equal to 1 specifies that the syntax elements `sps_range_extension_flag`, `sps_multilayer_extension_flag`, `sps_3d_extension_flag`, and `sps_extension_5bits` are present in the SPS RBSP syntax structure. `sps_extension_present_flag` equal to 0 specifies that these syntax elements are not present.

In 7.4.3.2.1 add the following semantics after semantics of `sps_multilayer_extension_flag`:

sps_3d_extension_flag equal to 1 specifies that the `sps_3d_extension()` syntax structure (specified in Annex I) is present in the SPS RBSP syntax structure. `sps_3d_extension_flag` equal to 0 specifies that the `sps_3d_extension()` syntax structure is not present. When not present, the value of `sps_3d_extension_flag` is inferred to be equal to 0.

In 7.4.3.2.1 replace all occurrences of "`sps_extension_6bits`" with "`sps_extension_5bits`".

Picture parameter set RBSP

In 7.3.2.3.1 replace the row containing "`if( pps_extension_present_flag )`" and all following rows in the syntax table with the following:

<code>if(pps_extension_present_flag) {</code>	
<code> pps_range_extension_flag</code>	<code>u(1)</code>
<code> pps_multilayer_extension_flag</code>	<code>u(1)</code>
<code> pps_3d_extension_flag</code>	<code>u(1)</code>
<code> pps_extension_5bits</code>	<code>u(5)</code>
<code>}</code>	
<code>if(pps_range_extension_flag)</code>	
<code> pps_range_extension()</code>	
<code>if(pps_multilayer_extension_flag)</code>	
<code> pps_multilayer_extension() /* specified in Annex F */</code>	
<code>if(pps_3d_extension_flag)</code>	
<code> pps_3d_extension() /* specified in Annex I */</code>	
<code>if(pps_extension_5bits)</code>	
<code> while(more_rbsp_data())</code>	
<code> pps_extension_data_flag</code>	<code>u(1)</code>
<code> rbsp_trailing_bits()</code>	
<code>}</code>	

In 7.4.3.3.1 replace the semantics of `pps_extension_present_flag` with the following semantics:

pps_extension_present_flag equal to 1 specifies that the syntax elements `pps_range_extension_flag`, `pps_multilayer_extension_flag`, `pps_3d_extension_flag`, and `pps_extension_5bits` are present in the picture parameter set RBSP syntax structure. `pps_extension_present_flag` equal to 0 specifies that these syntax elements are not present.

In 7.4.3.3.1 add the following semantics after semantics of `pps_multilayer_extension_flag`:

pps_3d_extension_flag equal to 1 specifies that the `pps_3d_extension()` syntax structure (specified in Annex I) is present in the PPS RBSP syntax structure. `pps_3d_extension_flag` equal to 0 specifies that the `pps_3d_extension()` syntax structure is not present. When not present, the value of `pps_3d_extension_flag` is inferred to be equal to 0.

In 7.4.3.3.1 replace all occurrences of "`pps_extension_6bits`" with "`pps_extension_5bits`".

General SEI message syntax

In D.2.1 add the following rows to the syntax table after the row containing "`multiview_view_position( payloadSize ) /* specified in Annex G */`":

<code>else if(payloadType == 181)</code>	
<code> alternative_depth_info(payloadSize) /* specified in Annex I */</code>	

Common decoding process for a coded picture

In F.8.1.3 add the following paragraph before the paragraph starting with "After all slices of the current picture have been decoded,":

- Otherwise, `general_profile_idc` in the `profile_tier_level()` syntax structure `VpsProfileTierLevel[ profile_tier_level_idx[ TargetOlsIdx ][ lIdx ] ]` is equal to 8, the decoding process for the current picture takes as inputs the syntax elements and upper-case variables from clause I.7 and the decoding process of clause I.8.1.2 is invoked.

Video parameter set RBSP semantics

In F.7.4.3.1 replace the semantics of `vps_extension2_flag` with the following semantics:

vps_extension2_flag equal to 0 specifies that no `vps_extension_data_flag` syntax elements are present in the VPS RBSP syntax structure. `vps_extension2_flag` equal to 1 specifies `vps_extension_data_flag` syntax elements are present in the VPS RBSP syntax structure. Decoders conforming to a profile specified in Annexes A, G, or H shall ignore all data that follow the value 1 for `vps_extension2_flag` in a VPS NAL unit.

In F.7.4.3.1 add the following semantics:

vps_extension_data_flag may have any value. Its presence and value do not affect decoder conformance to profiles specified in Annexes A, G, or H. Decoders conforming to a profile specified in Annexes A, G, or H shall ignore all `vps_extension_data_flag` syntax elements.

In F.7.4.3.1.1 replace Table F.1 with the following table:

Table F.1 – Mapping of ScalabilityId to scalability dimensions

scalability mask index	Scalability dimension	ScalabilityId mapping
0	Texture or depth	DepthLayerFlag
1	Multiview	ViewOrderIdx
2	Spatial/quality scalability	DependencyId
3	Auxiliary	AuxId
4-15	Reserved	

In F.7.4.3.1.1 remove Note 2.

In F.7.4.3.1.1 replace the paragraph starting with "The variable `ScalabilityId[ i ][ smIdx ]` specifying the identifier" and the following equation (F-2), with the following:

The variable `ScalabilityId[ i ][ smIdx ]` specifying the identifier of the `smIdx`-th scalability dimension type of the `i`-th layer, and the variables `DepthLayerFlag[ lId ]`, `ViewOrderIdx[ lId ]`, `DependencyId[ lId ]`, and `AuxId[ lId ]` specifying the depth flag, view order index, the spatial/quality scalability identifier, and the auxiliary identifier, respectively, of the layer with `nuh_layer_id` equal to `lId` are derived as follows:

```

NumViews = 1
for( i = 0; i <= MaxLayersMinus1; i++ ) {
    lId = layer_id_in_nuh[ i ]
    for( smIdx = 0, j = 0; smIdx < 16; smIdx++ ) {
        if( scalability_mask_flag[ smIdx ] )
            ScalabilityId[ i ][ smIdx ] = dimension_id[ i ][ j++ ]
        else
            ScalabilityId[ i ][ smIdx ] = 0
    }
    DepthLayerFlag[ lId ] = ScalabilityId[ i ][ 0 ]
    ViewOrderIdx[ lId ] = ScalabilityId[ i ][ 1 ]
    DependencyId[ lId ] = ScalabilityId[ i ][ 2 ]
    AuxId[ lId ] = ScalabilityId[ i ][ 3 ]
    if( i > 0 ) {
        newViewFlag = 1
    }
}

```

(F-2)

```

    for( j = 0; j < i; j++ )
        if( ViewOrderIdx[ lld ] == ViewOrderIdx[ layer_id_in_nuh[ j ] ] )
            newViewFlag = 0
        NumViews += newViewFlag
    }
}

```

In F.7.4.3.1.1 replace the semantics of `direct_dep_type_len_minus2` with the following:

direct_dep_type_len_minus2 plus 2 specifies the number of bits of the `direct_dependency_type[i][j]` and the `direct_dependency_all_layers_type` syntax elements. In bitstreams conforming to this version of this Specification the value of `direct_dep_type_len_minus2` shall be equal 0 or 1. Although the value of `direct_dep_type_len_minus2` shall be equal to 0 or 1 in this version of this Specification, decoders shall allow other values of `direct_dep_type_len_minus2` in the range of 0 to 30, inclusive, to appear in the syntax.

In F.7.4.3.1.1 replace the semantics of `direct_dependency_all_layers_type` with the following:

direct_dependency_all_layers_type, when present, specifies the inferred value of `direct_dependency_type[i][j]` for all combinations of *i*-th and *j*-th layers. The length of the `direct_dependency_all_layers_type` syntax element is `direct_dep_type_len_minus2 + 2` bits. Although the value of `direct_dependency_all_layers_type` is required to be in the range of 0 to 6, inclusive, in this version of this Specification, decoders shall allow values of `direct_dependency_all_layers_type` in the range of 0 to $2^{32} - 2$, inclusive, to appear in the syntax.

In F.7.4.3.1.1 replace the semantics of `direct_dependency_type` with the following:

direct_dependency_type[i][j] indicates the type of dependency between the layer with `nuh_layer_id` equal `layer_id_in_nuh[i]` and the layer with `nuh_layer_id` equal to `layer_id_in_nuh[j]`. `direct_dependency_type[i][j]` equal to 0 specifies that the layer with `nuh_layer_id` equal to `layer_id_in_nuh[j]` may be used for inter-layer sample prediction but is not used for inter-layer motion prediction of the layer with `nuh_layer_id` equal `layer_id_in_nuh[i]`. `direct_dependency_type[i][j]` equal to 1 specifies that the layer with `nuh_layer_id` equal to `layer_id_in_nuh[j]` may be used for inter-layer motion prediction but is not used for inter-layer sample prediction of the layer with `nuh_layer_id` equal `layer_id_in_nuh[i]`. `direct_dependency_type[i][j]` equal to 2 specifies that the layer with `nuh_layer_id` equal to `layer_id_in_nuh[j]` may be used for both inter-layer motion prediction and inter-layer sample prediction of the layer with `nuh_layer_id` equal `layer_id_in_nuh[i]`. The length of the `direct_dependency_type[i][j]` syntax element is `direct_dep_type_len_minus2 + 2` bits. Although the value of `direct_dependency_type[i][j]` shall be in the range of 0 to 2, inclusive, when the layer with `nuh_layer_id` equal to `layer_id_in_nuh[i]` conforms to a profile specified in Annexes A, G, or H, and in the range of 0 to 6, inclusive, when the layer with `nuh_layer_id` equal to `layer_id_in_nuh[i]` conforms to a profile specified in Annex I, decoders shall allow values of `direct_dependency_type[i][j]` in the range of 0 to $2^{32} - 2$, inclusive, to appear in the syntax.

Profiles, tiers, and levels

In F.11.2 add the following row to the end of Table F.3:

3D Main	3D Main, Multiview Main, Main, Main Still Picture
---------	---

In G.11.1.1 and H.11.1.1 remove " and `sps_extension_6bits` equal to 0 only".

In G.11.1.1 and H.11.1.1 remove " and `pps_extension_6bits` equal to 0 only".

Add a new Annex I as follows:

Annex I

3D high efficiency video coding

(This annex forms an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard.)

I.1 Scope

This annex specifies syntax, semantics, and decoding processes for 3D high efficiency video coding that use the syntax, semantics, and decoding processes specified in clauses 2-10 and Annexes A-G. This annex also specifies profiles, tiers, and levels for 3D high efficiency video coding.

I.2 Normative references

The list of normative references in clause G.2 apply.

I.3 Definitions

For the purpose of this annex, the following definitions apply in addition to the definitions in clause G.3. These definitions are either not present in clause G.3 or replace definitions in clause G.3.

- I.3.1 depth intra contour prediction:** A *prediction* of a *partition pattern* for a *prediction block* in a *picture* of a *depth layer* derived from samples of a *picture* included in the same *access unit* and in the *texture layer* of the same *view*.
- I.3.2 depth layer:** A *layer* with a *nuh_layer_id* value equal to *i*, such that *DepthLayerFlag[i]* is equal to 1 and *DependencyId[i]* and *AuxId[i]* are equal to 0.
- I.3.3 depth look-up table:** A list containing *depth values*.
- I.3.4 depth value:** A sample value of a *decoded picture* of a *depth layer*.
- I.3.5 disparity vector:** A *motion vector* used for inter-view prediction.
- I.3.6 inter-component prediction:** An *inter-layer prediction* where the *reference pictures* are associated with a *DepthFlag* value different from the *DepthFlag* value of the current *picture*.
- I.3.7 inter-view prediction:** An *inter-layer prediction* where the *reference pictures* are associated with *reference view order index* values different from the *ViewIdx* value of the current *picture*.
- I.3.8 intra prediction:** A *prediction* derived from only data elements (e.g., sample values) of the same *decoded slice* and additionally may be using *depth intra contour prediction*.
- I.3.9 partition pattern:** An *MxM* (*M*-column by *M*-row) array of *flags* defining two *sub-block partitions* of an *MxM prediction block*.
- I.3.10 prediction block:** A rectangular *MxN block* of samples on which either the same *prediction* or *partitioning* in *sub-block partitions* is applied.
- I.3.11 reference view order index:** A *ViewIdx* value associated with a *reference picture* used for *inter-view prediction*.
- I.3.12 sub-block partition:** A subset of samples of a *prediction block* on which the same *prediction* is applied.
- I.3.13 texture layer:** A *layer* with a *nuh_layer_id* value equal to *i*, such that *DepthLayerFlag[i]*, *DependencyId[i]*, and *AuxId[i]* are equal to 0.

I.4 Abbreviations

The specifications in clause G.4 apply.

I.5 Conventions

The specifications in clause G.5 apply.

I.6 Bitstream and picture formats, partitionings, scanning processes, and neighbouring relationships

I.6.1 Bitstream formats

The specifications in clause 6.1 apply.

I.6.2 Source, decoded, and output picture formats

The specifications in clause 6.2 apply.

I.6.3 Partitioning of pictures, slices, slice segments, tiles, coding tree units, and coding tree blocks

The specifications in clause 6.3 and its subclauses apply.

I.6.4 Availability processes

The specifications in clause 6.4 apply.

I.6.5 Scanning processes

The specifications in clause 6.5 and its subclauses apply.

I.6.6 Derivation process for a wedgelet partition pattern table

NOTE – Tables and values resulting from this process are independent of any information contained in the bitstream.

The list `WedgePatternTable[ log2BlkSize ]` of partition patterns of size $(1 \ll \log2BlkSize) \times (1 \ll \log2BlkSize)$ and the variable `NumWedgePattern[ log2BlkSize ]` specifying the number of partition patterns in list `WedgePatternTable[ log2BlkSize ]` are derived as follows:

- For `log2BlkSize` in the range of 2 to 4, inclusive, the following applies:
 - `NumWedgePattern[ log2BlkSize ]` is set equal to 0.
 - The variable `resShift` is set equal to $(\log2BlkSize == 4) ? 0 : 1$.
 - The variable `wBlkSize` is set equal to $(1 \ll (\log2BlkSize + resShift))$.
 - For `wedgeOri` in the range of 0 to 5, inclusive, the following applies:
 - The variable `posEnd` is set equal to `NumWedgePattern[ log2BlkSize ]`.
 - If `wedgeOri` is equal to 0 or 4, the following applies:
 - The variables `sizeScaleS` and `sizeScaleE` are derived as follows:

$$sizeScaleS = (\log2BlkSize > 3) ? 2 : 1 \quad (I-1)$$

$$sizeScaleE = (\text{wedgeOri} < 4 \ \&\& \ \log2BlkSize > 3) ? 2 : 1 \quad (I-2)$$
 - For `m` in the range of 0 to $(wBlkSize / sizeScaleS - 1)$, inclusive, the following applies:
 - For `n` in the range of 0 to $(wBlkSize / sizeScaleE - 1)$, inclusive, the following applies:
 - The wedgelet partition pattern generation process as specified in clause I.6.6.1 is invoked with `patternSize` equal to $(1 \ll \log2BlkSize)$, the variable `resShift`, the variable `wedgeOri`, the variable (xS, yS) equal to $(m * sizeScaleS, 0)$, the variable (xE, yE) equal to $(\text{wedgeOri} == 0) ? (0, n * sizeScaleE) : (n * sizeScaleE, wBlkSize - 1)$ as inputs, and the output is the partition pattern `curWedgePattern`.
 - The wedgelet partition pattern table insertion process as specified in clause I.6.6.2 is invoked with the variable `log2BlkSize` and the partition pattern `curWedgePattern` as inputs.
 - Otherwise (`wedgeOri` is equal to 1, 2, 3, or 5), the following applies:
 - For `curPos` in the range of `posStart` to `posEnd - 1`, inclusive, the following applies:
 - The partition pattern `curWedgePattern[ x ][ y ]` is derived as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{for}(y = 0; y < (1 \ll \log2BlkSize); y++) \\ &\quad \text{for}(x = 0; x < (1 \ll \log2BlkSize); x++) \\ &\quad \quad \text{curWedgePattern}[x][y] = 1 - \\ &\quad \quad \quad \text{WedgePatternTable}[\log2BlkSize][\text{curPos}][y][(1 \ll \log2BlkSize) - 1 - x] \end{aligned} \quad (I-3)$$
 - The variable `posStart` is set equal to `posEnd`.

- NumWedgePattern[5] is set equal to NumWedgePattern[4].
- For $k = 0..NumWedgePattern[5] - 1$, the following applies:
 - For $x, y = 0..(1 \ll 5) - 1$, the following applies:

$$WedgePatternTable[5][k][x][y] = WedgePatternTable[4][k][x \gg 1][y \gg 1] \quad (I-4)$$

I.6.6.1 Wedgelet partition pattern generation process

Inputs to this process are:

- a variable patternSize specifying the partition pattern size,
- a variable resShift specifying the precision of the partition pattern start and end locations relative to patternSize,
- a variable wedgeOri specifying the orientation of the partition pattern,
- a location (xS, yS) specifying the boundary start of a sub-block partition,
- a location (xE, yE) specifying the boundary end of a sub-block partition.

Output of this process is the partition pattern wedgePattern[x][y] of size (patternSize)x(patternSize).

The values of the partition pattern wedgePattern[x][y] are derived as specified by the following ordered steps:

1. For $x, y = 0..patternSize - 1$, wedgePattern[x][y] is set equal to 0.
2. The samples of the partition pattern wedgePattern that form a line between (xS, yS) and (xE, yE) are set equal to 1 as follows:

```

( x0, y0 ) = ( xS, yS )
( x1, y1 ) = ( xE, yE )
if( abs( yE - yS ) > abs( xE - xS ) ) {
    ( x0, y0 ) = Swap( x0, y0 )
    ( x1, y1 ) = Swap( x1, y1 )
}
if( x0 > x1 ) {
    ( x0, x1 ) = Swap( x0, x1 )
    ( y0, y1 ) = Swap( y0, y1 )
}
sumErr = 0
posY = y0
for( posX = x0; posX <= x1; posX++ ) {
    if( abs( yE - yS ) > abs( xE - xS ) )
        wedgePattern[ posY >> resShift ][ posX >> resShift ] = 1
    else
        wedgePattern[ posX >> resShift ][ posY >> resShift ] = 1
    sumErr += ( abs( y1 - y0 ) << 1 )
    if( sumErr >= ( x1 - x0 ) ) {
        posY += ( y0 < y1 ) ? 1 : -1
        sumErr -= ( x1 - x0 ) << 1
    }
}

```

(I-5)

3. The samples of wedgePattern are modified as follows:

```

for( y = 0; y <= ( yE >> resShift ); y++ )
    for( x = 0; ( x <= patternSize - 1 ) && ( wedgePattern[ x ][ y ] == 0 ); x++ )
        wedgePattern[ x ][ y ] = 1

```

(I-6)

I.6.6.2 Wedgelet partition pattern table insertion process

Inputs to this process are:

- a variable log2BlkSize specifying the partition pattern size,
- a partition pattern wedgePattern[x][y], with $x, y = 0..(1 \ll log2BlkSize) - 1$.

The variable validPatternFlag is set equal to 0 and the following applies:

1. For $x, y = 0..(1 \ll log2BlkSize) - 1$, the following applies:

- When `wedgePattern[ x ][ y ]` is not equal to `wedgePattern[ 0 ][ 0 ]`, `validPatternFlag` is set equal to 1.
- 2. For $k = 0..NumWedgePattern[\log_2BlkSize] - 1$, the following applies:
 - The variable `patIdenticalFlag` is set equal to 1.
 - For $x, y = 0..(1 \ll \log_2BlkSize) - 1$, the following applies:
 - When `wedgePattern[ x ][ y ]` is not equal to `WedgePatternTable[ \log_2BlkSize ][ k ][ x ][ y ]`, `patIdenticalFlag` is set equal to 0.
 - When `patIdenticalFlag` is equal to 1, `validPatternFlag` is set equal to 0.
- 3. For $k = 0..NumWedgePattern[\log_2BlkSize] - 1$, the following applies:
 - The variable `patInvIdenticalFlag` is set equal to 1.
 - For $x, y = 0..(1 \ll \log_2BlkSize) - 1$, the following applies:
 - When `wedgePattern[ x ][ y ]` is equal to `WedgePatternTable[ \log_2BlkSize ][ k ][ x ][ y ]`, `patInvIdenticalFlag` is set equal to 0.
 - When `patInvIdenticalFlag` is equal to 1, `validPatternFlag` is set equal to 0.

When `validPatternFlag` is equal to 1, the following applies:

- The pattern `WedgePatternTable[ \log_2BlkSize ][ NumWedgePattern[ \log_2BlkSize ] ]` is set equal to `wedgePattern`.
- The value of `NumWedgePattern[ \log_2BlkSize ]` is incremented by one.

I.7 Syntax and semantics

I.7.1 Method of specifying syntax in tabular form

The specifications in clause F.7.1 apply.

I.7.2 Specification of syntax functions, categories, and descriptors

The specifications in clause F.7.2 apply.

I.7.3 Syntax in tabular form

I.7.3.1 NAL unit syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.1 and all its subclauses apply.

I.7.3.2 Raw byte sequence payloads and RBSP trailing bits syntax

I.7.3.2.1 Video parameter set RBSP

<code>video_parameter_set_rbsp() {</code>	Descriptor
<code>vps_video_parameter_set_id</code>	<code>u(4)</code>
<code>vps_base_layer_internal_flag</code>	<code>u(1)</code>
<code>vps_base_layer_available_flag</code>	<code>u(1)</code>
<code>vps_max_layers_minus1</code>	<code>u(6)</code>
<code>vps_max_sub_layers_minus1</code>	<code>u(3)</code>
<code>vps_temporal_id_nesting_flag</code>	<code>u(1)</code>
<code>vps_reserved_0xffff_16bits</code>	<code>u(16)</code>
<code>profile_tier_level(1, vps_max_sub_layers_minus1)</code>	
<code>vps_sub_layer_ordering_info_present_flag</code>	<code>u(1)</code>
<code>for(i = (vps_sub_layer_ordering_info_present_flag ? 0 : vps_max_sub_layers_minus1); i <= vps_max_sub_layers_minus1; i++) {</code>	
<code>vps_max_dec_pic_buffering_minus1[i]</code>	<code>ue(v)</code>
<code>vps_max_num_reorder_pics[i]</code>	<code>ue(v)</code>
<code>vps_max_latency_increase_plus1[i]</code>	<code>ue(v)</code>
<code>}</code>	

vps_max_layer_id	u(6)
vps_num_layer_sets_minus1	ue(v)
for(i = 1; i <= vps_num_layer_sets_minus1; i++)	
for(j = 0; j <= vps_max_layer_id; j++)	
layer_id_included_flag[i][j]	u(1)
vps_timing_info_present_flag	u(1)
if(vps_timing_info_present_flag) {	
vps_num_units_in_tick	u(32)
vps_time_scale	u(32)
vps_poc_proportional_to_timing_flag	u(1)
if(vps_poc_proportional_to_timing_flag)	
vps_num_ticks_poc_diff_one_minus1	ue(v)
vps_num_hrd_parameters	ue(v)
for(i = 0; i < vps_num_hrd_parameters; i++) {	
hrd_layer_set_idx[i]	ue(v)
if(i > 0)	
cprms_present_flag[i]	u(1)
hrd_parameters(cprms_present_flag[i], vps_max_sub_layers_minus1)	
}	
}	
vps_extension_flag	u(1)
if(vps_extension_flag) {	
while(!byte_aligned())	
vps_extension_alignment_bit_equal_to_one	u(1)
vps_extension()	
vps_extension2_flag	u(1)
if(vps_extension2_flag) {	
vps_3d_extension_flag	u(1)
if(vps_3d_extension_flag) {	
while(!byte_aligned())	
vps_3d_extension_alignment_bit_equal_to_one	u(1)
vps_3d_extension()	
}	
vps_extension3_flag	u(1)
if(vps_extension3_flag)	
while(more_rbsp_data())	
vps_extension_data_flag	u(1)
}	
}	
rbsp_trailing_bits()	
}	

I.7.3.2.1.1 Video parameter set extension syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.2.1.1 apply.

I.7.3.2.1.2 Representation format syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.2.1.2 apply.

I.7.3.2.1.3 DPB size syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.2.1.3 apply.

I.7.3.2.1.4 VPS VUI syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.2.1.4 apply.

I.7.3.2.1.5 Video signal info syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.2.1.5 apply.

I.7.3.2.1.6 VPS VUI bitstream partition HRD parameters syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.2.1.6 apply.

I.7.3.2.1.7 Video parameter set 3D extension syntax

vps_3d_extension() {	Descriptor
cp_precision	ue(v)
for(n = 1; n < NumViews; n++) {	
i = ViewOidxList[n]	
num_cp[i]	u(6)
if(num_cp[i] > 0) {	
cp_in_slice_segment_header_flag[i]	u(1)
for(m = 0; m < num_cp[i]; m++) {	
cp_ref_voi[i][m]	ue(v)
if(!cp_in_slice_segment_header_flag[i]) {	
j = cp_ref_voi[i][m]	
vps_cp_scale[i][j]	se(v)
vps_cp_off[i][j]	se(v)
vps_cp_inv_scale_plus_scale[i][j]	se(v)
vps_cp_inv_off_plus_off[i][j]	se(v)
}	
}	
}	
}	

I.7.3.2.2 Sequence parameter set RBSP syntax**I.7.3.2.2.1 General sequence parameter set RBSP syntax**

The specifications in clause F.7.3.2.2.1 apply.

I.7.3.2.2.2 Sequence parameter set range extensions syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.2.2.2 apply.

I.7.3.2.2.3 Sequence parameter set multilayer extension syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.2.2.3 apply.

I.7.3.2.2.4 Sequence parameter set 3D extension syntax

sps_3d_extension() {	Descriptor
for(d = 0; d <= 1; d++) {	
iv_di_mc_enabled_flag[d]	u(1)
iv_mv_scal_enabled_flag[d]	u(1)
if(d == 0) {	
log2_ivmc_sub_pb_size_minus3[d]	ue(v)
iv_res_pred_enabled_flag[d]	u(1)
depth_ref_enabled_flag[d]	u(1)
vsp_mc_enabled_flag[d]	u(1)
dbbp_enabled_flag[d]	u(1)
} else {	
tex_mc_enabled_flag[d]	u(1)
log2_texmc_sub_pb_size_minus3[d]	ue(v)
intra_contour_enabled_flag[d]	u(1)
intra_dc_only_wedge_enabled_flag[d]	u(1)
cqt_cu_part_pred_enabled_flag[d]	u(1)
inter_dc_only_enabled_flag[d]	u(1)
skip_intra_enabled_flag[d]	u(1)
}	
}	
}	
}	

I.7.3.2.3 Picture parameter set RBSP syntax

I.7.3.2.3.1 General picture parameter set RBSP syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.2.3.1 apply.

I.7.3.2.3.2 Picture parameter set range extensions syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.2.3.2 apply.

I.7.3.2.3.3 Picture parameter set multilayer extension syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.2.3.3 apply.

I.7.3.2.3.4 General colour mapping table syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.2.3.4 apply.

I.7.3.2.3.5 Colour mapping octants syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.2.3.5 apply.

I.7.3.2.3.6 Picture parameter set 3D extension syntax

pps_3d_extension() {	Descriptor
dlts_present_flag	u(1)
if(dlts_present_flag) {	
pps_depth_layers_minus1	u(6)
pps_bit_depth_for_depth_layers_minus8	u(4)
for(i = 0; i <= pps_depth_layers_minus1; i++) {	
dlt_flag[i]	u(1)

if(dlt_flag[i]) {	
dlt_pred_flag[i]	u(1)
if(!dlt_pred_flag[i])	
dlt_val_flags_present_flag[i]	u(1)
if(dlt_val_flags_present_flag[i])	
for(j = 0; j <= depthMaxValue; j++)	
dlt_value_flag[i][j]	u(1)
else	
delta_dlt(i)	
}	
}	
}	
}	
}	

I.7.3.2.3.7 Delta depth look-up table syntax

delta_dlt(i) {	Descriptor
num_val_delta_dlt	u(v)
if(num_val_delta_dlt > 0) {	
if(num_val_delta_dlt > 1)	
max_diff	u(v)
if(num_val_delta_dlt > 2 && max_diff > 0)	
min_diff_minus1	u(v)
delta_dlt_val0	u(v)
if(max_diff > (min_diff_minus1 + 1))	
for(k = 1; k < num_val_delta_dlt; k++)	
delta_val_diff_minus_min[k]	u(v)
}	
}	

I.7.3.2.4 Supplemental enhancement information RBSP syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.2.4 apply.

I.7.3.2.5 Access unit delimiter RBSP syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.2.5 apply.

I.7.3.2.6 End of sequence RBSP syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.2.6 apply.

I.7.3.2.7 End of bitstream RBSP syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.2.7 apply.

I.7.3.2.8 Filler data RBSP syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.2.8 apply.

I.7.3.2.9 Slice segment layer RBSP syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.2.9 apply.

I.7.3.2.10 RBSP slice segment trailing bits syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.2.10 apply.

I.7.3.2.11 RBSP trailing bits syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.2.11 apply.

I.7.3.2.12 Byte alignment syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.2.12 apply.

I.7.3.3 Profile, tier and level syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.3 apply.

I.7.3.4 Scaling list data syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.4 apply.

I.7.3.5 Supplemental enhancement information message syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.5 apply.

I.7.3.6 Slice segment header syntax**I.7.3.6.1 General slice segment header syntax**

slice_segment_header() {	Descriptor
first_slice_segment_in_pic_flag	u(1)
if(nal_unit_type >= BLA_W_LP && nal_unit_type <= RSV_IRAP_VCL23)	
no_output_of_prior_pics_flag	u(1)
slice_pic_parameter_set_id	ue(v)
if(!first_slice_segment_in_pic_flag) {	
if(dependent_slice_segments_enabled_flag)	
dependent_slice_segment_flag	u(1)
slice_segment_address	u(v)
}	
if(!dependent_slice_segment_flag) {	
i = 0	
if(num_extra_slice_header_bits > i) {	
i++	
discardable_flag	u(1)
}	
if(num_extra_slice_header_bits > i) {	
i++	
cross_layer_bla_flag	u(1)
}	
for(i < num_extra_slice_header_bits; i++)	
slice_reserved_flag[i]	u(1)
slice_type	ue(v)
if(output_flag_present_flag)	
pic_output_flag	u(1)
if(separate_colour_plane_flag == 1)	
colour_plane_id	u(2)
if((nuh_layer_id > 0 && !poc_lsb_not_present_flag[LayerIdxInVps[nuh_layer_id]]) (nal_unit_type != IDR_W_RADL && nal_unit_type != IDR_N_LP))	

slice_pic_order_cnt_lsb	u(v)
if(nal_unit_type != IDR_W_RADL && nal_unit_type != IDR_N_LP) {	
short_term_ref_pic_set_sps_flag	u(1)
if(!short_term_ref_pic_set_sps_flag)	
st_ref_pic_set(num_short_term_ref_pic_sets)	
else if(num_short_term_ref_pic_sets > 1)	
short_term_ref_pic_set_idx	u(v)
if(long_term_ref_pics_present_flag) {	
if(num_long_term_ref_pics_sps > 0)	
num_long_term_sps	ue(v)
num_long_term_pics	ue(v)
for(i = 0; i < num_long_term_sps + num_long_term_pics; i++) {	
if(i < num_long_term_sps) {	
if(num_long_term_ref_pics_sps > 1)	
lt_idx_sps[i]	u(v)
} else {	
poc_lsb_lt[i]	u(v)
used_by_curr_pic_lt_flag[i]	u(1)
}	
delta_poc_msb_present_flag[i]	u(1)
if(delta_poc_msb_present_flag[i])	
delta_poc_msb_cycle_lt[i]	ue(v)
}	
}	
if(sps_temporal_mvp_enabled_flag)	
slice_temporal_mvp_enabled_flag	u(1)
}	
if(nuh_layer_id > 0 && !default_ref_layers_active_flag && NumRefListLayers[nuh_layer_id] > 0) {	
inter_layer_pred_enabled_flag	u(1)
if(inter_layer_pred_enabled_flag && NumRefListLayers[nuh_layer_id] > 1) {	
if(!max_one_active_ref_layer_flag)	
num_inter_layer_ref_pics_minus1	u(v)
if(NumActiveRefLayerPics != NumRefListLayers[nuh_layer_id])	
for(j = 0; j < NumActiveRefLayerPics; j++)	
inter_layer_pred_layer_idc[i]	u(v)
}	
}	
if(inCmpPredAvailFlag)	
in_comp_pred_flag	u(1)
if(sample_adaptive_offset_enabled_flag) {	
slice_sao_luma_flag	u(1)
if(ChromaArrayType != 0)	
slice_sao_chroma_flag	u(1)
}	
if(slice_type == P slice_type == B) {	
num_ref_idx_active_override_flag	u(1)
if(num_ref_idx_active_override_flag) {	
num_ref_idx_l0_active_minus1	ue(v)

if(slice_type == B)	
num_ref_idx_l1_active_minus1	ue(v)
}	
if(lists_modification_present_flag && NumPicTotalCurr > 1)	
ref_pic_lists_modification()	
if(slice_type == B)	
mvd_l1_zero_flag	u(1)
if(cabac_init_present_flag)	
cabac_init_flag	u(1)
if(slice_temporal_mvp_enabled_flag) {	
if(slice_type == B)	
collocated_from_l0_flag	u(1)
if((collocated_from_l0_flag && num_ref_idx_l0_active_minus1 > 0) (!collocated_from_l0_flag && num_ref_idx_l1_active_minus1 > 0))	
collocated_ref_idx	ue(v)
}	
if((weighted_pred_flag && slice_type == P) (weighted_bipred_flag && slice_type == B))	
pred_weight_table()	
else if(!DepthFlag && NumRefListLayers[nuh_layer_id] > 0) {	
slice_ic_enabled_flag	u(1)
if(slice_ic_enabled_flag)	
slice_ic_disabled_merge_zero_idx_flag	u(1)
}	
five_minus_max_num_merge_cand	ue(v)
}	
slice_qp_delta	se(v)
if(pps_slice_chroma_qp_offsets_present_flag) {	
slice_cb_qp_offset	se(v)
slice_cr_qp_offset	se(v)
}	
if(chroma_qp_offset_list_enabled_flag)	
cu_chroma_qp_offset_enabled_flag	u(1)
if(deblocking_filter_override_enabled_flag)	
deblocking_filter_override_flag	u(1)
if(deblocking_filter_override_flag) {	
slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag	u(1)
if(!slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag) {	
slice_beta_offset_div2	se(v)
slice_tc_offset_div2	se(v)
}	
}	
if(pps_loop_filter_across_slices_enabled_flag && (slice_sao_luma_flag slice_sao_chroma_flag !slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag))	
slice_loop_filter_across_slices_enabled_flag	u(1)
if(cp_in_slice_segment_header_flag[ViewIdx])	
for(m = 0; m < num_cp[ViewIdx]; m++) {	
j = cp_ref_voi[ViewIdx][m]	

cp_scale[j]	se(v)
cp_off[j]	se(v)
cp_inv_scale_plus_scale[j]	se(v)
cp_inv_off_plus_off[j]	se(v)
}	
}	
if(tiles_enabled_flag entropy_coding_sync_enabled_flag) {	
num_entry_point_offsets	ue(v)
if(num_entry_point_offsets > 0) {	
offset_len_minus1	ue(v)
for(i = 0; i < num_entry_point_offsets; i++)	
entry_point_offset_minus1[i]	u(v)
}	
}	
if(slice_segment_header_extension_present_flag) {	
slice_segment_header_extension_length	ue(v)
if(poc_reset_info_present_flag)	
poc_reset_idc	u(2)
if(poc_reset_idc != 0)	
poc_reset_period_id	u(6)
if(poc_reset_idc == 3) {	
full_poc_reset_flag	u(1)
poc_lsb_val	u(v)
}	
if(!PocMsbValRequiredFlag && vps_poc_lsb_aligned_flag)	
poc_msb_cycle_val_present_flag	u(1)
if(poc_msb_cycle_val_present_flag)	
poc_msb_cycle_val	ue(v)
while(more_data_in_slice_segment_header_extension())	
slice_segment_header_extension_data_bit	u(1)
}	
byte_alignment()	
}	

I.7.3.6.2 Reference picture list modification syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.6.2 apply.

I.7.3.6.3 Weighted prediction parameters syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.6.3 apply.

I.7.3.7 Short-term reference picture set syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.7 apply.

I.7.3.8 Slice segment data syntax

I.7.3.8.1 General slice segment data syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.8.1 apply.

I.7.3.8.2 Coding tree unit syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.8.2 apply.

I.7.3.8.3 Sample adaptive offset syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.8.3 apply.

I.7.3.8.4 Coding quadtree syntax

coding_quadtree(x0, y0, log2CbSize, cqtDepth) {	Descriptor
if(x0 + (1 << log2CbSize) <= pic_width_in_luma_samples && y0 + (1 << log2CbSize) <= pic_height_in_luma_samples && log2CbSize > MinCbLog2SizeY && !predSplitCuFlag)	
split_cu_flag [x0][y0]	ae(v)
if(cu_qp_delta_enabled_flag && log2CbSize >= Log2MinCuQpDeltaSize) {	
IsCuQpDeltaCoded = 0	
CuQpDeltaVal = 0	
}	
if(cu_chroma_qp_offset_enabled_flag && log2CbSize >= Log2MinCuChromaQpOffsetSize)	
IsCuChromaQpOffsetCoded = 0	
if(split_cu_flag[x0][y0]) {	
x1 = x0 + (1 << (log2CbSize - 1))	
y1 = y0 + (1 << (log2CbSize - 1))	
coding_quadtree(x0, y0, log2CbSize - 1, cqtDepth + 1)	
if(x1 < pic_width_in_luma_samples)	
coding_quadtree(x1, y0, log2CbSize - 1, cqtDepth + 1)	
if(y1 < pic_height_in_luma_samples)	
coding_quadtree(x0, y1, log2CbSize - 1, cqtDepth + 1)	
if(x1 < pic_width_in_luma_samples && y1 < pic_height_in_luma_samples)	
coding_quadtree(x1, y1, log2CbSize - 1, cqtDepth + 1)	
} else	
coding_unit(x0, y0, log2CbSize)	
}	

I.7.3.8.5 Coding unit syntax

coding_unit(x0, y0, log2CbSize) {	Descriptor
if(transquant_bypass_enabled_flag)	
cu_transquant_bypass_flag	ae(v)
if(slice_type != I)	
cu_skip_flag [x0][y0]	ae(v)
nCbS = (1 << log2CbSize)	
if(cu_skip_flag[x0][y0])	
prediction_unit(x0, y0, nCbS, nCbS)	
else if(SkipIntraEnabledFlag)	
skip_intra_flag [x0][y0]	ae(v)
if(!cu_skip_flag[x0][y0] && !skip_intra_flag[x0][y0]) {	
if(slice_type != I)	
pred_mode_flag	ae(v)
if((CuPredMode[x0][y0] != MODE_INTRA log2CbSize == MinCbLog2SizeY) && !predPartModeFlag)	
part_mode	ae(v)

if(CuPredMode[x0][y0] == MODE_INTRA) {	
if(PartMode == PART_2Nx2N && pcm_enabled_flag && log2CbSize >= Log2MinIpcmCbSizeY && log2CbSize <= Log2MaxIpcmCbSizeY)	
pcm_flag [x0][y0]	ae(v)
if(pcm_flag[x0][y0]) {	
while(!byte_aligned())	
pcm_alignment_zero_bit	f(1)
pcm_sample(x0, y0, log2CbSize)	
} else {	
pbOffset = (PartMode == PART_NxN) ? (nCbS / 2) : nCbS	
log2PbSize = log2CbSize - ((PartMode == PART_NxN) ? 1 : 0)	
for(j = 0; j < nCbS; j = j + pbOffset)	
for(i = 0; i < nCbS; i = i + pbOffset) {	
if(IntraDcOnlyWedgeEnabledFlag IntraContourEnabledFlag)	
intra_mode_ext(x0 + i, y0 + j, log2PbSize)	
if(no_dim_flag[x0 + i][y0 + j])	
prev_intra_luma_pred_flag [x0 + i][y0 + j]	ae(v)
}	
for(j = 0; j < nCbS; j = j + pbOffset)	
for(i = 0; i < nCbS; i = i + pbOffset)	
if(no_dim_flag[x0 + i][y0 + j]) {	
if(prev_intra_luma_pred_flag[x0 + i][y0 + j])	
mpm_idx [x0 + i][y0 + j]	ae(v)
else	
rem_intra_luma_pred_mode [x0 + i][y0 + j]	ae(v)
}	
if(ChromaArrayType == 3)	
for(j = 0; j < nCbS; j = j + pbOffset)	
for(i = 0; i < nCbS; i = i + pbOffset)	
intra_chroma_pred_mode [x0 + 1][y0 + j]	ae(v)
else if(ChromaArrayType != 0)	
intra_chroma_pred_mode[x0][y0]	ae(v)
}	
} else {	
if(PartMode == PART_2Nx2N)	
prediction_unit(x0, y0, nCbS, nCbS)	
else if(PartMode == PART_2NxN) {	
prediction_unit(x0, y0, nCbS, nCbS / 2)	
prediction_unit(x0, y0 + (nCbS / 2), nCbS, nCbS / 2)	
} else if(PartMode == PART_Nx2N) {	
prediction_unit(x0, y0, nCbS / 2, nCbS)	
prediction_unit(x0 + (nCbS / 2), y0, nCbS / 2, nCbS)	
} else if(PartMode == PART_2NxN) {	
prediction_unit(x0, y0, nCbS, nCbS / 4)	
prediction_unit(x0, y0 + (nCbS / 4), nCbS, nCbS * 3 / 4)	
} else if(PartMode == PART_2NxND) {	
prediction_unit(x0, y0, nCbS, nCbS * 3 / 4)	
prediction_unit(x0, y0 + (nCbS * 3 / 4), nCbS, nCbS / 4)	

} else if(PartMode == PART_nLx2N) {	
prediction_unit(x0, y0, nCbS / 4, nCbS)	
prediction_unit(x0 + (nCbS / 4), y0, nCbS * 3 / 4, nCbS)	
} else if(PartMode == PART_nRx2N) {	
prediction_unit(x0, y0, nCbS * 3 / 4, nCbS)	
prediction_unit(x0 + (nCbS * 3 / 4), y0, nCbS / 4, nCbS)	
} else { /* PART_NxN */	
prediction_unit(x0, y0, nCbS / 2, nCbS / 2)	
prediction_unit(x0 + (nCbS / 2), y0, nCbS / 2, nCbS / 2)	
prediction_unit(x0, y0 + (nCbS / 2), nCbS / 2, nCbS / 2)	
prediction_unit(x0 + (nCbS / 2), y0 + (nCbS / 2), nCbS / 2, nCbS / 2)	
}	
}	
}	
cu_extension(x0, y0, log2CbSize)	
if(DcOnlyFlag[x0][y0]	
(!skip_intra_flag[x0][y0] && CuPredMode[x0][y0] == MODE_INTRA))	
depth_dcs(x0, y0, log2CbSize)	
if(!cu_skip_flag[x0][y0] && !skip_intra_flag[x0][y0]	
&& !dc_only_flag[x0][y0] && !pcm_flag[x0][y0]) {	
if(CuPredMode[x0][y0] != MODE_INTRA &&	
!(PartMode == PART_2Nx2N && merge_flag[x0][y0]))	
rqt_root_cbf	ae(v)
if(rqt_root_cbf) {	
MaxTrafoDepth = (CuPredMode[x0][y0] == MODE_INTRA ?	
(max_transform_hierarchy_depth_intra + IntraSplitFlag) :	
max_transform_hierarchy_depth_inter)	
transform_tree(x0, y0, x0, y0, log2CbSize, 0, 0)	
}	
}	
}	
}	

I.7.3.8.5.1 Intra mode extension syntax

intra_mode_ext(x0, y0, log2PbSize) {	Descriptor
if(log2PbSize < 6)	
no_dim_flag [x0][y0]	ae(v)
if(!no_dim_flag[x0][y0] && IntraDcOnlyWedgeEnabledFlag	
&& IntraContourEnabledFlag)	
depth_intra_mode_idx_flag [x0][y0]	ae(v)
if(!no_dim_flag[x0][y0] && !depth_intra_mode_idx_flag[x0][y0])	
wedge_full_tab_idx [x0][y0]	ae(v)
}	

I.7.3.8.5.2 Coding unit extension syntax

	Descriptor
cu_extension(x0, y0, log2CbSize) {	
if(skip_intra_flag[x0][y0])	
skip_intra_mode_idx [x0][y0]	ae(v)
else {	
if(!cu_skip_flag[x0][y0]) {	
if(DbbpEnabledFlag && DispAvailFlag && log2CbSize > 3 && (PartMode == PART_2NxN PartMode == PART_Nx2N))	
dbbp_flag [x0][y0]	ae(v)
if((CuPredMode[x0][y0] == MODE_INTRA ? IntraDcOnlyWedgeEnabledFlag : InterDcOnlyEnabledFlag) && PartMode == PART_2Nx2N)	
dc_only_flag [x0][y0]	ae(v)
}	
if(CuPredMode[x0][y0] != MODE_INTRA && PartMode == PART_2Nx2N) {	
if(IvResPredEnabledFlag && RpRefPicAvailFlag)	
iv_res_pred_weight_idx [x0][y0]	ae(v)
if(slice_ic_enabled_flag && icCuEnableFlag && iv_res_pred_weight_idx[x0][y0] == 0)	
illu_comp_flag [x0][y0]	ae(v)
}	
}	
}	

I.7.3.8.5.3 Depth DCs syntax

	Descriptor
depth_dcs(x0, y0, log2CbSize) {	
nCbs = (1 << log2CbSize)	
pbOffset = (PartMode == PART_NxN && CuPredMode[x0][y0] == MODE_INTRA) ? (nCbs / 2) : nCbs	
for(j = 0; j < nCbs; j = j + pbOffset)	
for(k = 0; k < nCbs; k = k + pbOffset)	
if(DimFlag[x0 + k][y0 + j] DcOnlyFlag[x0][y0]) {	
if(CuPredMode[x0][y0] == MODE_INTRA && DcOnlyFlag[x0][y0])	
depth_dc_present_flag [x0 + k][y0 + j]	ae(v)
dcNumSeg = DimFlag[x0 + k][y0 + j] ? 2 : 1	
if(depth_dc_present_flag[x0 + k][y0 + j])	
for(i = 0; i < dcNumSeg; i++) {	
depth_dc_abs [x0 + k][y0 + j][i]	ae(v)
if((depth_dc_abs[x0 + k][y0 + j][i] - dcNumSeg + 2) > 0)	
depth_dc_sign_flag [x0 + k][y0 + j][i]	ae(v)
}	
}	
}	
}	

I.7.3.8.6 Prediction unit syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.8.6 apply.

I.7.3.8.7 PCM sample syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.8.7 apply.

I.7.3.8.8 Transform tree syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.8.8 apply.

I.7.3.8.9 Motion vector difference coding syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.8.9 apply.

I.7.3.8.10 Transform unit syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.8.10 apply.

I.7.3.8.11 Residual coding syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.8.11 apply.

I.7.3.8.12 Cross-component prediction syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.8.12 apply.

I.7.4 Semantics**I.7.4.1 General****I.7.4.2 NAL unit semantics****I.7.4.2.1 General NAL unit semantics**

The specifications in clause F.7.4.2.1 apply.

I.7.4.2.2 NAL unit header semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.2.2 apply.

I.7.4.2.3 Encapsulation of an SODB within an RBSP (informative)

The specifications in clause F.7.4.2.3 apply.

I.7.4.2.4 Order of NAL units and association to coded pictures, access units, and coded video sequences

The specifications in clause F.7.4.2.4 and all its subclauses apply.

I.7.4.3 Raw byte sequence payloads, trailing bits, and byte alignment semantics**I.7.4.3.1 Video parameter set RBSP semantics**

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.1 apply with the following modifications and additions:

vps_extension2_flag equal to 0 specifies that no **vps_3d_extension()** syntax structure and no **vps_extension_data_flag** syntax elements are present in the VPS RBSP syntax structure. **vps_extension2_flag** equal to 1 specifies that the **vps_3d_extension()** syntax structure and **vps_extension_data_flag** syntax elements may be present in the VPS RBSP syntax structure. When **MaxLayersMinus1** is greater than 0, **vps_extension2_flag** shall be equal to 1.

vps_3d_extension_flag equal to 0 specifies that no **vps_3d_extension()** syntax structure is present in the VPS RBSP syntax structure. **vps_3d_extension_flag** equal to 1 specifies that the **vps_3d_extension()** syntax structure is present in the VPS RBSP syntax structure. When **MaxLayersMinus1** is greater than 0, **vps_3d_extension_flag** shall be equal to 1.

vps_3d_extension_alignment_bit_equal_to_one shall be equal to 1.

vps_extension3_flag equal to 0 specifies that no **vps_extension_data_flag** syntax elements are present in the VPS RBSP syntax structure. **vps_extension3_flag** shall be equal to 0 in bitstreams conforming to this version of this Specification. The value of 1 for **vps_extension3_flag** is reserved for future use by ITU-T | ISO/IEC. Decoders conforming to this version of this Specification shall ignore all data that follow the value 1 for **vps_extension3_flag** in a VPS RBSP.

vps_extension_data_flag may have any value. Its presence and value do not affect decoder conformance to profiles specified in Annexes A, G, H, or I. Decoders conforming to a profile specified in Annexes A, G, H, or I shall ignore all **vps_extension_data_flag** syntax elements.

I.7.4.3.1.1 Video parameter set extension semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.1.1 apply with the following additions and modifications:

direct_dependency_type[i][j] indicates the type of dependency between the layer predLayer with nuh_layer_id equal layer_id_in_nuh[i] and the layer refLayer with nuh_layer_id equal to layer_id_in_nuh[j]. ((direct_dependency_type[i][j] + 1) & 0x1) greater than 0 specifies that samples of refLayer may be used for inter-layer prediction of predLayer. ((direct_dependency_type[i][j] + 1) & 0x1) equal to 0 specifies that samples of refLayer are not used for inter-layer prediction of predLayer. ((direct_dependency_type[i][j] + 1) & 0x2) greater than 0 specifies that motion vectors of refLayer may be used for inter-layer prediction of predLayer. ((direct_dependency_type[i][j] + 1) & 0x2) equal to 0 specifies that motion vectors of refLayer are not used for inter-layer prediction of predLayer. ((direct_dependency_type[i][j] + 1) & 0x4) greater than 0 specifies that coding quadtree and coding unit partitioning information of refLayer may be used for inter-layer prediction of predLayer. ((direct_dependency_type[i][j] + 1) & 0x4) equal to 0 specifies that coding quadtree and coding unit partitioning information of refLayer are not used for inter-layer prediction of the predLayer.

The length of the direct_dependency_type[i][j] syntax element is direct_dep_type_len_minus2 + 2 bits. Although the value of direct_dependency_type[i][j] shall be in the range of 0 to 2, inclusive, when predLayer conforms to a profile specified in Annexes A, G, or H, and in the range of 0 to 6, inclusive, when the predLayer conforms to a profile specified in Annex I, decoders shall allow values of direct_dependency_type[i][j] in the range of 0 to $2^{32} - 2$, inclusive, to appear in the syntax.

The list ViewOidxList[idx] is derived as follows:

```

idx = 0
ViewOidxList[ idx++ ] = 0
for( i = 1; i <= MaxLayersMinus1; i++ ) {
    newViewFlag = 1
    for( j = 0; j < i; j++ )
        if( ViewOrderIdx[ layer_id_in_nuh[ i ] ] == ViewOrderIdx[ layer_id_in_nuh[ j ] ] )
            newViewFlag = 0
    if( newViewFlag )
        ViewOidxList[ idx++ ] = ViewOrderIdx[ i ]
}

```

(I-7)

The variables NumRefListLayers[iNuhLid] and IdRefListLayer[iNuhLid] are derived as follows:

```

for( i = 0; i <= MaxLayersMinus1; i++ ) {
    iNuhLid = layer_id_in_nuh[ i ]
    NumRefListLayers[ iNuhLid ] = 0
    for( j = 0; j < NumDirectRefLayers[ iNuhLid ]; j++ ) {
        jNuhLid = IdDirectRefLayer[ iNuhLid ][ j ]
        if( DepthLayerFlag[ iNuhLid ] == DepthLayerFlag[ jNuhLid ] )
            IdRefListLayer[ iNuhLid ][ NumRefListLayers[ iNuhLid ]++ ] = jNuhLid
    }
}

```

(I-8)

The variables ViewCompLayerPresentFlag[iViewOidx][depFlag] and ViewCompLayerId[iViewOidx][depFlag] are derived as follows:

```

for( depFlag = 0; depFlag <= 1; depFlag++ )
    for( j = 0; j < NumViews; j++ ) {
        iViewOidx = ViewOidxList[ j ]
        layerId = -1
        for( j = 0; j <= MaxLayersMinus1; j++ ) {
            jNuhLid = layer_id_in_nuh[ j ]
            if( DepthLayerFlag[ jNuhLid ] == depFlag && ViewOrderIdx[ jNuhLid ] == iViewOidx
                && DependencyId[ jNuhLid ] == 0 && AuxId[ jNuhLid ] == 0 )
                layerId = jNuhLid
        }
        ViewCompLayerPresentFlag[ iViewOidx ][ depFlag ] = ( layerId != -1 )
        ViewCompLayerId[ iViewOidx ][ depFlag ] = layerId
    }
}

```

(I-9)

The function ViewIdx(picX) is specified as follows:

ViewIdx(picX) = ViewIdx of the picture picX (I-10)

The function ViewIdVal(picX) is specified as follows:

$$\text{ViewIdVal}(\text{picX}) = \text{view_id_val}[\text{ViewIdx}(\text{picX})] \quad (\text{I-11})$$

I.7.4.3.1.2 Representation format semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.1.2 apply.

I.7.4.3.1.3 DPB size semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.1.3 apply.

I.7.4.3.1.4 VPS VUI semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.1.4 apply.

I.7.4.3.1.5 Video signal info semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.1.5 apply.

I.7.4.3.1.6 VPS VUI bitstream partition HRD parameters semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.1.6 apply.

I.7.4.3.1.7 Video parameter set 3D extension semantics

cp_precision + BitDepth_v – 1 specifies the precision of the vps_cp_scale[i][j] and vps_cp_inv_scale_plus_scale[i][j] syntax elements present in the VPS and the cp_scale[j] and cp_inv_scale_plus_scale[j] syntax elements present in slice headers. The value of cp_precision shall be in the range of 0 to 5, inclusive.

num_cp[i], when cp_in_slice_segment_header_flag[i] is equal to 0, specifies the number of vps_cp_scale[i][j], vps_cp_off[i][j], vps_cp_inv_scale_plus_scale[i][j], and vps_cp_inv_off_plus_off[i][j] syntax elements present for the view with ViewIdx equal to i in the VPS. num_cp[i], when cp_in_slice_segment_header_flag[i] is equal to 1, specifies the number of cp_scale[j], cp_off[j], cp_inv_scale_plus_scale[j], and cp_inv_off_plus_off[j] syntax elements present in slice headers of layers with ViewIdx equal to i.

cp_in_slice_segment_header_flag[i] equal to 1 specifies that the syntax elements vps_cp_scale[i][j], vps_cp_off[i][j], vps_cp_inv_scale_plus_scale[i][j], and vps_cp_inv_off_plus_off[i][j] for the view with ViewIdx equal to i are not present in the VPS and that the syntax elements cp_scale[j], cp_off[j], cp_inv_scale_plus_scale[j], and cp_inv_off_plus_off[j] may be present in slice headers of layers with ViewIdx equal to i. cp_in_slice_segment_header_flag[i] equal to 0 specifies that the vps_cp_scale[i][j], vps_cp_off[i][j], vps_cp_inv_scale_plus_scale[i][j], and vps_cp_inv_off_plus_off[i][j] syntax elements for the view with ViewIdx equal to i are present in the VPS and that the syntax elements cp_scale[j], cp_off[j], cp_inv_scale_plus_scale[j], and cp_inv_off_plus_off[j] are not present in slice headers of layers with ViewIdx equal to i. When not present, the value of cp_in_slice_segment_header_flag[i] is inferred to be equal to 0.

cp_ref_voi[i][m], when cp_in_slice_segment_header_flag[i] is equal to 0, specifies the ViewIdx value j of the view to which the m-th vps_cp_scale[i][j], vps_cp_off[i][j], vps_cp_inv_scale_plus_scale[i][j], and vps_cp_inv_off_plus_off[i][j] syntax element present for the view with ViewIdx equal to i in the VPS is related to. cp_ref_voi[i][m], when cp_in_slice_segment_header_flag[i] is equal to 1, specifies the ViewIdx value j of the view to which the m-th cp_scale[j], cp_off[j], cp_inv_scale_plus_scale[j], and cp_inv_off_plus_off[j] syntax element present in the slice headers of layers with ViewIdx equal to i is related to. The value of cp_ref_voi[i][m] shall be in the range of 0 to 65535, inclusive. It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that cp_ref_voi[i][x] is not equal to cp_ref_voi[i][y] for any values of x and y in the range of 0 to num_cp[i] – 1, inclusive, when x is not equal to y.

For n and m in the range of 0 to NumViews – 1, inclusive, the variable CpPresentFlag[ViewIdxList[n]][ViewIdxList[m]] is set equal to 0 and modified as follows:

```
for( n = 1; n < NumViews; n++ ) {
    i = ViewIdxList[ n ]
    for( m = 0; m < num_cp[ i ]; m++ )
        CpPresentFlag[ i ][ cp_ref_voi[ i ][ m ] ] = 1
}
```

(I-12)

vps_cp_scale[i][j], **vps_cp_off**[i][j], **vps_cp_inv_scale_plus_scale**[i][j], and **vps_cp_inv_off_plus_off**[i][j] specify parameters for derivation of a horizontal component of a disparity vector from a depth value and may be used to infer the values of the cp_scale[j], cp_off[j], cp_inv_scale_plus_scale[j], and cp_inv_off_plus_off[j] syntax elements in slice headers of layers with ViewIdx equal to i. When both a texture layer and a depth layer with ViewIdx equal to i are present, the conversion parameters are associated with the texture layer with ViewIdx equal to i.

I.7.4.3.2 Sequence parameter set RBSP semantics**I.7.4.3.2.1 General sequence parameter set RBSP semantics**

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.2.1 apply.

I.7.4.3.2.2 Sequence parameter set range extension semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.2.2 apply.

I.7.4.3.2.3 Sequence parameter set multilayer extension semantic

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.2.3 apply.

I.7.4.3.2.4 Sequence parameter set 3D extension semantics

iv_di_mc_enabled_flag[d] equal to 1 specifies that the derivation process for inter-view predicted merging candidates and the derivation process for disparity information merging candidates may be used in the decoding process of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. **iv_di_mc_enabled_flag**[d] equal to 0 specifies that derivation process for inter-view predicted merging candidates and the derivation process for disparity information merging candidates is not used in the decoding process of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. When not present, the value of **iv_di_mc_enabled_flag**[d] is inferred to be equal to 0.

iv_mv_scal_enabled_flag[d] equal to 1 specifies that motion vectors used for inter-view prediction may be scaled based on view_id_val values in the decoding process of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. **iv_mv_scal_enabled_flag**[d] equal to 0 specifies that motion vectors used for inter-view prediction are not scaled based on view_id_val values in the decoding process of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. When not present, the value of **iv_mv_scal_enabled_flag**[d] is inferred to be equal to 0.

log2_ivmc_sub_pb_size_minus3[d], when **iv_di_mc_enabled_flag**[d] is equal to 1 and d is equal to 0, is used to derive the minimum size of sub-block partitions used in the derivation process for sub-block partition motion vectors for an inter-layer predicted merging candidate in the decoding process of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. When not present, the value of **log2_ivmc_sub_pb_size_minus3**[d] is inferred to be equal to (CtbLog2SizeY – 3). The value of **log2_ivmc_sub_pb_size_minus3**[d] shall be in the range of (MinCbLog2SizeY – 3) to (CtbLog2SizeY – 3), inclusive.

iv_res_pred_enabled_flag[d] equal to 1 specifies that the **iv_res_pred_weight_idx** syntax element may be present in coding units of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. **iv_res_pred_enabled_flag**[d] equal to 0 specifies that the **iv_res_pred_weight_idx** syntax element is not present coding units of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. When not present, the value of **iv_res_pred_enabled_flag**[d] is inferred to be equal to 0.

vsp_mc_enabled_flag[d] equal to 1 specifies that the derivation process for a view synthesis prediction merging candidate may be used in the decoding process of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. **vsp_mc_enabled_flag**[d] equal to 0 specifies that the derivation process for a view synthesis prediction merging candidate is not used the decoding process of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. When not present, the value of **vsp_mc_enabled_flag**[d] is inferred to be equal to 0.

dbbp_enabled_flag[d] equal to 1 specifies that the **dbbp_flag** syntax element may be present in coding units of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. **dbbp_enabled_flag**[d] equal to 0 specifies that the **dbbp_flag** syntax element is not present coding units of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. When not present, the value of **dbbp_enabled_flag**[d] is inferred to be equal to 0.

depth_ref_enabled_flag[d] equal to 1 specifies that the derivation process for a depth or disparity sample array from a depth picture may be used in the derivation process for a disparity vector for texture layers in the decoding process of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. **depth_ref_enabled_flag**[d] equal to 0 specifies that derivation process for a depth or disparity sample array from a depth picture is not used in the derivation process for a disparity vector for texture layers in the decoding process of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. When not present, the value of **depth_ref_enabled_flag**[d] is inferred to be equal to 0.

tex_mc_enabled_flag[d] equal to 1 specifies that the derivation process for motion vectors for the texture merge candidate may be used in the decoding process of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. **tex_mc_enabled_flag**[d] equal to 0 specifies that the derivation process for motion vectors for the texture merge candidate is not used in the decoding process of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. When not present, the value of **tex_mc_enabled_flag**[d] is inferred to be equal to 0.

log2_texmc_sub_pb_size_minus3[d], when **tex_mc_enabled_flag**[d] is equal to 1, is used to derive the minimum size of sub-block partitions used in the derivation process for sub-block partition motion vectors for an inter-layer predicted merging candidate in the decoding process of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. The value of **log2_texmc_sub_pb_size_minus3**[layerId] shall be in the range of (MinCbLog2SizeY – 3) to (CtbLog2SizeY – 3), inclusive.

intra_contour_enabled_flag[d] equal to 1 specifies that the intra prediction mode INTRA_CONTOUR using depth intra contour prediction may be used in the decoding process of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. **intra_contour_enabled_flag**[d] equal to 0 specifies that the intra prediction mode INTRA_CONTOUR using depth intra contour prediction is not used in the decoding process of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. When not present, **intra_contour_enabled_flag**[d] is inferred to be equal to 0.

intra_dc_only_wedge_enabled_flag[d] equal to 1 specifies that the dc_only_flag syntax element may be present in coding units coded in an intra prediction mode of layers with DepthFlag equal to d, and that the intra prediction mode INTRA_WEDGE may be used in the decoding process of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. **intra_dc_only_wedge_enabled_flag**[d] equal to 0 specifies that the dc_only_flag syntax element is not present in coding units coded in an intra prediction mode of layers with DepthFlag equal to d and that the intra prediction mode INTRA_WEDGE is not used in the decoding process of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. When not present, the value of **intra_dc_only_wedge_enabled_flag**[d] is inferred to be equal to 0.

cqt_cu_part_pred_enabled_flag[d] equal to 1 specifies that coding quadtree and coding unit partitioning information may be inter-component predicted in the decoding process of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. **cqt_cu_part_pred_enabled_flag**[d] equal to 0 specifies that coding quadtree and coding unit partitioning information are not inter-component predicted in the decoding process of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. When not present, the value of **cqt_cu_part_pred_enabled_flag**[d] is inferred to be equal to 0.

inter_dc_only_enabled_flag[d] equal to 1 specifies that the dc_only_flag syntax element may be present in coding units coded in an inter prediction mode of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. **inter_dc_only_enabled_flag**[d] equal to 0 specifies that the dc_only_flag syntax element is not present in coding units coded in an inter prediction mode of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. When not present, the value of **inter_dc_only_enabled_flag**[layerId] is inferred to be equal to 0.

skip_intra_enabled_flag[d] equal to 1 specifies that the skip_intra_flag syntax element may be present in coding units of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. **skip_intra_enabled_flag**[d] equal to 0 specifies that the skip_intra_flag syntax element is not present in coding units of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. When not present, the value of **skip_intra_enabled_flag**[layerId] is inferred to be equal to 0.

I.7.4.3.3 Picture parameter set RBSP semantics

I.7.4.3.3.1 General picture parameter set RBSP semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.3.1 apply.

I.7.4.3.3.2 Picture parameter set range extension semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.3.2 apply.

I.7.4.3.3.3 Picture parameter set multilayer extension semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.3.3 apply.

I.7.4.3.3.4 General colour mapping table semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.3.4 apply.

I.7.4.3.3.5 Colour mapping octants semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.3.5 apply.

I.7.4.3.3.6 Picture parameter set 3D extension semantics

dlts_present_flag equal to 1 specifies that syntax elements for the derivation of depth look-up tables are present in the PPS. **dlts_present_flag** equal to 0 specifies that syntax elements for the derivation of depth look-up tables are not present in the PPS.

The variables NumDepthLayers and DepIdxToLId[j] are derived as follows:

```

j = 0
for( i = 0; i <= MaxNumLayersMinus1; i++ ) {
    layerId = layer_id_in_nuh[ i ]
    if( DepthLayerFlag[ layerId ] )
        DepIdxToLId[ j++ ] = layerId
}
NumDepthLayers = j

```

(I-13)

pps_depth_layers_minus1 plus 1 specifies the number of depth layers. **pps_depth_layers_minus1** shall be equal to

NumDepthLayers – 1.

pps_bit_depth_for_depth_layers_minus8 plus 8 specifies the bit depth of the samples in depth layers. It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that **pps_bit_depth_for_depth_layers_minus8** shall be equal to **bit_depth_luma_minus8** of the SPS the current PPS refers to.

The variable **depthMaxValue** is set equal to $(1 \ll (\text{pps_bit_depth_for_depth_layers_minus8} + 8)) - 1$.

dlt_flag[i] equal to 1 specifies that the a depth look-up table for the layer with **nuh_layer_id** equal to **DepIdxToLid[i]** is present in the PPS and used for the decoding of the layer with **nuh_layer_id** equal to **DepIdxToLid[i]**. **dlt_flag[i]** equal to 0 specifies that a depth look-up table is not present for the layer with **nuh_layer_id** equal to **DepIdxToLid[i]**. When not present, the value of **dlt_flag[i]** is inferred to be equal to 0.

For *i* in the range of 0 to NumDepthLayers – 1, inclusive, the variable **DltFlag[DepIdxToLid[i]]** is set equal to **dlt_flag[i]**.

dlt_pred_flag[i] equal to 1 indicates that the depth look-up table of the layer with **nuh_layer_id** equal to **DepIdxToLid[i]** is predicted from the depth look-up table of the layer with **nuh_layer_id** equal to **DepIdxToLid[0]**. **dlt_pred_flag[i]** equal to 0 indicates that the depth look-up table of the layer with **nuh_layer_id** equal to **DepIdxToLid[i]** is not predicted from any other depth look-up table. The value of **dlt_pred_flag[0]** shall be equal to 0. It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that, when **dlt_flag[0]** is equal to 0, **dlt_pred_flag[i]** shall be equal to 0.

dlt_val_flags_present_flag[i] equal to 1 specifies the depth look-up table of the layer with **nuh_layer_id** equal to **DepIdxToLid[i]** is derived from **dlt_value_flag[i][j]** syntax elements. **dlt_val_flags_present_flag[i]** equal to 0 specifies the depth look-up table of the layer with **nuh_layer_id** equal to **DepIdxToLid[i]** is derived from the **delta_dlt()** syntax structure. When not present, the value of **dlt_val_flags_present_flag[i]** is inferred to be equal to 0.

dlt_value_flag[i][j] equal to 1 specifies that *j* is an entry in the depth look-up table of the layer with **nuh_layer_id** equal to **DepIdxToLid[i]**. **dlt_value_flag[i][j]** equal to 0 specifies that *j* is not an entry in the depth look-up table of the layer with **nuh_layer_id** equal to **DepIdxToLid[i]**.

When **dlt_val_flags_present_flag[i]** is equal to 1, the following applies:

- The variable **layerId** is set equal to **DepIdxToLid[i]**.
- The variables **DltVal[layerId][n]** and **NumValDlt[layerId]** of the depth look-up table of the layer with **nuh_layer_id** equal to **layerId** are derived as follows:

```
for( n = 0, j = 0; j <= depthMaxValue; j++)
    if( dlt_value_flag[ i ][ j ] )
        DltVal[ layerId ][ n++ ] = j
NumValDlt[ layerId ] = n
```

(I–14)

I.7.4.3.3.7 Delta depth look-up table semantics

num_val_delta_dlt specifies the number of elements in the list **deltaList**. The length of **num_val_delta_dlt** syntax element is **pps_bit_depth_for_depth_layers_minus8** + 8 bits.

max_diff specifies the maximum difference between two consecutive elements in the list **deltaList**. The length of **max_diff** syntax element is **pps_bit_depth_for_depth_layers_minus8** + 8 bits. When not present, the value of **max_diff** is inferred to be equal to 0.

min_diff_minus1 specifies the minimum difference between two consecutive elements in the list **deltaList**. **min_diff_minus1** shall be in the range of 0 to **max_diff** – 1, inclusive. The length of the **min_diff_minus1** syntax element is $\text{Ceil}(\text{Log}_2(\text{max_diff} + 1))$ bits. When not present, the value of **min_diff_minus1** is inferred to be equal to $(\text{max_diff} - 1)$.

The variable **minDiff** is set equal to $(\text{min_diff_minus1} + 1)$.

delta_dlt_val0 specifies the 0-th element in the list **deltaList**. The length of the **delta_dlt_val0** syntax element is **pps_bit_depth_for_depth_layers_minus8** + 8 bits.

delta_val_diff_minus_min[k] plus **minDiff** specifies the difference between the *k*-th element and the $(k - 1)$ -th element in the list **deltaList**. The length of **delta_val_diff_minus_min[k]** syntax element is $\text{Ceil}(\text{Log}_2(\text{max_diff} - \text{minDiff} + 1))$ bits. When not present, the value of **delta_val_diff_minus_min[k]** is inferred to be equal to 0.

The list **deltaList** is derived as follows:

```
deltaList[ 0 ] = delta_dlt_val0
for( k = 1; k < num_val_delta_dlt; k++)
```

(I–15)

$$\text{deltaList}[k] = \text{deltaList}[k-1] + \text{delta_val_diff_minus_min}[k] + \text{minDiff}$$

The variables `layerId` and `refLayerId` are set equal to `DepIdxToLId[i]` and `DepIdxToLId[0]`, respectively.

The variables `DltVal[layerId][n]` and `NumValDlt[layerId]` of the depth look-up table of the layer with `nuh_layer_id` equal to `layerId` are derived as follows:

```

for( n = 0, j = 0; j <= depthMaxValue; j++ ) {
    inRefDltFlag = 0
    if( dlt_pred_flag[ i ] )
        for( k = 0; k < NumValDlt[ refLayerId ]; k++ )
            inRefDltFlag = inRefDltFlag || ( DltVal[ refLayerId ][ k ] == j )
    inUpdateDltFlag = 0
    for( k = 0; k < num_val_delta_dlt; k++ )
        inUpdateDltFlag = inUpdateDltFlag || ( deltaList[ k ] == j )
    if( inRefDltFlag != inUpdateDltFlag )
        DltVal[ layerId ][ n++ ] = j
}
NumValDlt[ layerId ] = n

```

(I-16)

I.7.4.3.4 Supplemental enhancement information RBSP semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.4 apply.

I.7.4.3.5 Access unit delimiter RBSP semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.5 apply.

I.7.4.3.6 End of sequence RBSP semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.6 apply.

I.7.4.3.7 End of bitstream RBSP semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.7 apply.

I.7.4.3.8 Filler data RBSP semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.8 apply.

I.7.4.3.9 Slice segment layer RBSP semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.9 apply.

I.7.4.3.10 RBSP slice segment trailing bits semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.10 apply.

I.7.4.3.11 RBSP trailing bits semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.11 apply.

I.7.4.3.12 Byte alignment semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.12 apply.

I.7.4.4 Profile, tier and level semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.4 apply.

I.7.4.5 Scaling list data semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.5 apply.

I.7.4.6 Supplemental enhancement information message semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.6 apply.

I.7.4.7 Slice segment header semantics

I.7.4.7.1 General slice segment header semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.7.1 apply with the following modifications and additions.

The variable DepthFlag is set equal to DepthLayerFlag[nuh_layer_id] and the variable ViewIdx is set equal to ViewOrderIdx[nuh_layer_id].

The list curCmpLids and the variable numCurCmpLids are derived as follows:

$$\text{curCmpLids} = \text{DepthFlag} ? \{ \text{nuh_layer_id} \} : \text{RefPicLayerId}$$

$$\text{numCurCmpLids} = \text{DepthFlag} ? 1 : \text{NumActiveRefLayerPics}$$

The list inCmpRefViewIds[i], the variable cpAvailableFlag, and the variable allRefCmpLayersAvailFlag are derived as follows:

- The variables cpAvailableFlag and allRefCmpLayersAvailFlag are set equal to 1.
- For i in the range of 0 to numCurCmpLids – 1, inclusive, the following applies:
 - The variable inCmpRefViewIds[i] is set equal to ViewOrderIdx[curCmpLids[i]].
 - When CpPresentFlag[ViewIdx][inCmpRefViewIds[i]] is equal to 0, cpAvailableFlag is set equal to 0.
 - The variable refCmpCurLidAvailFlag is set equal to 0.
 - When ViewCompLayerPresentFlag[inCmpRefViewIds[i]][!DepthFlag] is equal to 1, the following applies:
 - The variable j is set equal to LayerIdxInVps[ViewCompLayerId[inCmpRefViewIds[i]][!DepthFlag]].
 - When all of the following conditions are true, refCmpCurLidAvailFlag is set equal to 1:
 - direct_dependency_flag[LayerIdxInVps[nuh_layer_id]][j] is equal to 1.
 - sub_layers_vps_max_minus1[j] is greater than or equal to TemporalId.
 - TemporalId is equal to 0 or max_tid_il_ref_pics_plus1[j][LayerIdxInVps[nuh_layer_id]] is greater than TemporalId.
 - When refCmpCurLidAvailFlag is equal to 0, allRefCmpLayersAvailFlag is set equal to 0.

The variable inCmpPredAvailFlag is derived as follows:

- If allRefCmpLayersAvailFlag is equal to 0, inCmpPredAvailFlag is set equal to 0.
- Otherwise (allRefCmpLayersAvailFlag) is equal to 1, the following applies:
 - If DepthFlag is equal to 0, the following applies:

$$\text{inCmpPredAvailFlag} = \text{vsp_mc_enabled_flag}[\text{DepthFlag}] \mid \mid \text{dbbp_enabled_flag}[\text{DepthFlag}] \mid \mid \text{depth_ref_enabled_flag}[\text{DepthFlag}] \quad (\text{I-17})$$

- Otherwise (DepthFlag is equal to 1), the following applies:

$$\text{inCmpPredAvailFlag} = \text{intra_contour_enabled_flag}[\text{DepthFlag}] \mid \mid \text{cqt_cu_part_pred_enabled_flag}[\text{DepthFlag}] \mid \mid \text{tex_mc_enabled_flag}[\text{DepthFlag}] \quad (\text{I-18})$$

in_comp_pred_flag equal to 0 specifies that reference pictures required for inter-component prediction of the current picture may not be present and that inter-component prediction of the current picture is disabled. **in_comp_pred_flag** equal to 1 specifies all reference pictures required for inter-component prediction of the current picture are present and that inter-component prediction of the current picture is enabled. When not present, the value of **in_comp_pred_flag** is inferred to be equal to 0.

When **in_comp_pred_flag** is equal to 1, the following applies for i in the range of 0 to numCurCmpLids – 1, inclusive:

- It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that there is a picture in the DPB with PicOrderCntVal equal to the PicOrderCntVal of the current picture, and a nuh_layer_id value equal to ViewCompLayerId[inCmpRefViewIds[i]][!DepthFlag].

The variables IvDiMcEnabledFlag, IvMvScalEnabledFlag, IvResPredEnabledFlag, VspMcEnabledFlag, DbbpEnabledFlag, DepthRefEnabledFlag, TexMcEnabledFlag, IntraContourEnabledFlag, IntraDcOnlyWedgeEnabledFlag, CqtCuPartPredEnabledFlag, InterDcOnlyEnabledFlag, SkipIntraEnabledFlag and DisparityDerivationFlag are derived as follows:

$$\text{IvDiMcEnabledFlag} = \text{NumRefListLayers}[\text{nuh_layer_id}] > 0 \ \&\& \ \text{iv_di_mc_enabled_flag}[\text{DepthFlag}] \quad (\text{I-19})$$

$$\text{IvMvScalEnabledFlag} = \text{iv_mv_scal_enabled_flag}[\text{DepthFlag}] \ \&\& \ \text{ViewIdx} \neq 0 \quad (\text{I-20})$$

$$\text{IvResPredEnabledFlag} = \text{NumRefListLayers}[\text{nuh_layer_id}] > 0$$

&& iv_res_pred_enabled_flag[DepthFlag] (I-21)

VspMcEnabledFlag = NumRefListLayers[nuh_layer_id] > 0 &&
vsp_mc_enabled_flag[DepthFlag] && in_comp_pred_flag && cpAvailableFlag (I-22)

DbbpEnabledFlag = dbbp_enabled_flag[DepthFlag] && in_comp_pred_flag (I-23)

DepthRefEnabledFlag = depth_ref_enabled_flag[DepthFlag] && in_comp_pred_flag
&& cpAvailableFlag (I-24)

TexMcEnabledFlag = tex_mc_enabled_flag[DepthFlag] && in_comp_pred_flag (I-25)

IntraContourEnabledFlag = intra_contour_enabled_flag[DepthFlag] && in_comp_pred_flag (I-26)

IntraDcOnlyWedgeEnabledFlag = intra_dc_only_wedge_enabled_flag[DepthFlag] (I-27)

CqtCuPartPredEnabledFlag = cqt_cu_part_pred_enabled_flag[DepthFlag] && in_comp_pred_flag &&
slice_type != I && !(nal_unit_type >= BLA_W_LP && nal_unit_type <= RSV_IRAP_VCL23) (I-28)

InterDcOnlyEnabledFlag = inter_dc_only_enabled_flag[DepthFlag] (I-29)

SkipIntraEnabledFlag = skip_intra_enabled_flag[DepthFlag] (I-30)

DisparityDerivationFlag = IvDiMcEnabledFlag || IvResPredEnabledFlag ||
VspMcEnabledFlag || DbbpEnabledFlag (I-31)

When TexMcEnabledFlag is equal to 1, or CqtCuPartPredEnabledFlag is equal to 1, or IntraContourEnabledFlag is equal to 1, let TexturePic be the picture in the current access unit with nuh_layer_id equal to ViewCompLayerId[ViewIdx][0].

num_inter_layer_ref_pics_minus1 plus 1 specifies the number of pictures that may be used in decoding of the current picture for inter-layer prediction. The length of the num_inter_layer_ref_pics_minus1 syntax element is $\lceil \log_2(\text{NumRefListLayers}[\text{nuh_layer_id}]) \rceil$ bits. The value of num_inter_layer_ref_pics_minus1 shall be in the range of 0 to NumRefListLayers[nuh_layer_id] - 1, inclusive.

The variables numRefLayerPics and refLayerPicIdx[j] are derived as follows:

```
for( i = 0, j = 0; i < NumRefListLayers[ nuh_layer_id ]; i++ ) {
    refLayerIdx = LayerIdxInVps[ IdRefListLayer[ nuh_layer_id ][ i ] ]
    if( sub_layers_vps_max_minus1[ refLayerIdx ] >= TemporalId && ( TemporalId == 0 ||
        max_tid_il_ref_pics_plus1[ refLayerIdx ][ LayerIdxInVps[ nuh_layer_id ] ] > TemporalId ) )
        refLayerPicIdx[ j++ ] = i
}
numRefLayerPics = j
```

(I-32)

The variable NumActiveRefLayerPics is derived as follows:

```
if( nuh_layer_id == 0 || numRefLayerPics == 0 )
    NumActiveRefLayerPics = 0
else if( default_ref_layers_active_flag )
    NumActiveRefLayerPics = numRefLayerPics
else if( !inter_layer_pred_enabled_flag )
    NumActiveRefLayerPics = 0
else if( max_one_active_ref_layer_flag || NumRefListLayers[ nuh_layer_id ] == 1 )
    NumActiveRefLayerPics = 1
else
    NumActiveRefLayerPics = num_inter_layer_ref_pics_minus1 + 1
```

(I-33)

All slices of a coded picture shall have the same value of NumActiveRefLayerPics.

inter_layer_pred_layer_idc[i] specifies the variable, RefPicLayerId[i], representing the nuh_layer_id of the i-th picture that may be used by the current picture for inter-layer prediction. The length of the inter_layer_pred_layer_idc[i] syntax element is $\lceil \log_2(\text{NumRefListLayers}[\text{nuh_layer_id}]) \rceil$ bits. The value of inter_layer_pred_layer_idc[i] shall be in the range of 0 to NumRefListLayers[nuh_layer_id] - 1, inclusive. When i is greater than 0, inter_layer_pred_layer_idc[i] shall be greater than inter_layer_pred_layer_idc[i - 1]. When not present, the value of inter_layer_pred_layer_idc[i] is inferred to be equal to refLayerPicIdx[i].

The variables RefPicLayerId[i] for all values of i in the range of 0 to NumActiveRefLayerPics - 1, inclusive, are derived as follows:

```
for( i = 0, j = 0; i < NumActiveRefLayerPics; i++ )
    RefPicLayerId[ i ] = IdRefListLayer[ nuh_layer_id ][ inter_layer_pred_layer_idc[ i ] ]
```

(I-34)

The variable NumExtraMergeCand is derived as follows:

$$\text{NumExtraMergeCand} = \text{IvDiMcEnabledFlag} \mid \mid \text{TexMcEnabledFlag} \mid \mid \text{VspMcEnabledFlag} \quad (\text{I-35})$$

five_minus_max_num_merge_cand specifies the maximum number of merging motion vector prediction (MVP) candidates supported in the slice subtracted from (5 + NumExtraMergeCand).

The maximum number of merging MVP candidates, MaxNumMergeCand is derived as follows:

$$\text{MaxNumMergeCand} = 5 + \text{NumExtraMergeCand} - \text{five_minus_max_num_merge_cand} \quad (\text{I-36})$$

The value of MaxNumMergeCand shall be in the range of 1 to (5 + NumExtraMergeCand), inclusive.

slice_ic_enabled_flag equal to 1 specifies that the `illu_comp_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ]` syntax element may be present in coding units of the current slice. **slice_ic_enabled_flag** equal to 0 specifies that the `illu_comp_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ]` syntax element is not present in coding units of the current slice. When not present, the value of `slice_ic_enabled_flag` is inferred to be equal to 0.

slice_ic_disabled_merge_zero_idx_flag equal to 1 specifies that the `illu_comp_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ]` syntax element is not present in coding units of the current slice when `merge_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ]` is equal to 1 and `merge_idx[ x0 ][ y0 ]` is equal to 0. **slice_ic_disabled_merge_zero_idx_flag** equal to 0 specifies that `illu_comp_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ]` syntax element may be present in coding units of the current slice when `merge_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ]` is equal to 1 and `merge_idx[ x0 ][ y0 ]` is equal to 0. When not present, the value of `slice_ic_disabled_merge_zero_idx_flag` is inferred to be equal to 0.

cp_scale[j], **cp_off[j]**, **cp_inv_scale_plus_scale[j]**, and **cp_inv_off_plus_off[j]** specify parameters for the derivation of a horizontal component of a disparity vector from a depth value. When not present and `CpPresentFlag[ ViewIdx ][ j ]` is equal to 1, the values of `cp_scale[ j ]`, `cp_off[ j ]`, `cp_inv_scale_plus_scale[ j ]`, and `cp_inv_off_plus_off[ j ]` are inferred to be equal to `vps_cp_scale[ ViewIdx ][ j ]`, `vps_cp_off[ ViewIdx ][ j ]`, `vps_cp_inv_scale_plus_scale[ ViewIdx ][ j ]`, and `vps_cp_inv_off_plus_off[ ViewIdx ][ j ]`, respectively. It is a requirement of bitstream conformance, that the values of `cp_scale[ j ]`, `cp_off[ j ]`, `cp_inv_scale_plus_scale[ j ]`, and `cp_inv_off_plus_off[ j ]` in a slice header having a `ViewIdx` equal to `viewIdxA` and the values of `cp_scale[ j ]`, `cp_off[ j ]`, `cp_inv_scale_plus_scale[ j ]`, and `cp_inv_off_plus_off[ j ]` in a slice header having a `ViewIdx` equal to `viewIdxB` shall be the same, when `viewIdxA` is equal to `viewIdxB`.

The variable `DepthToDisparityB[ j ][ d ]` specifying the horizontal component of a disparity vector between the current view and the view with `ViewIdx` equal `j` corresponding to the depth value `d` in the view with `ViewIdx` equal to `j` and the variable `DepthToDisparityF[ j ][ d ]` specifying the horizontal component of a disparity vector between the view with `ViewIdx` equal `j` and the current view corresponding to the depth value `d` in the current view are derived as follows:

- The variable `log2Div` is set equal to (`BitDepthV – 1 + cp_precision`).
- For `d` in range of 0 to ((1 << `BitDepthV`) – 1), inclusive, the following applies:
 - For `m` in the range of 0 to (`num_cp[ ViewIdx ] – 1`), inclusive, the following applies:

$$j = \text{cp_ref_voi}[\text{ViewIdx}][m] \quad (\text{I-37})$$

$$\text{offset} = (\text{cp_off}[j] \ll \text{BitDepth}_V) + ((1 \ll \log2Div) \gg 1) \quad (\text{I-38})$$

$$\text{scale} = \text{cp_scale}[j] \quad (\text{I-39})$$

$$\text{DepthToDisparityB}[j][d] = (\text{scale} * d + \text{offset}) \gg \log2Div \quad (\text{I-40})$$

$$\text{invOffset} = ((\text{cp_inv_off_plus_off}[j] - \text{cp_off}[j]) \ll \text{BitDepth}_V) + ((1 \ll \log2Div) \gg 1) \quad (\text{I-41})$$

$$\text{invScale} = \text{cp_inv_scale_plus_scale}[j] - \text{cp_scale}[j] \quad (\text{I-42})$$

$$\text{DepthToDisparityF}[j][d] = (\text{invScale} * d + \text{invOffset}) \gg \log2Div \quad (\text{I-43})$$

I.7.4.7.2 Reference picture list modification semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.7.2 apply.

I.7.4.7.3 Weighted prediction parameters semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.7.3 apply.

I.7.4.8 Short-term reference picture set semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.8 apply.

I.7.4.9 Slice segment data semantics

I.7.4.9.1 General slice segment data semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.9.1 apply.

I.7.4.9.2 Coding tree unit semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.9.2 apply.

I.7.4.9.3 Sample adaptive offset semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.9.3 apply.

I.7.4.9.4 Coding quadtree semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.9.4 apply with the following modifications:

The variable `predSplitCuFlag` specifying whether the `split_cu_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ]` syntax element is inter-component predicted is derived as follows:

- If `CqtCuPartPredEnabledFlag` is equal to 1, the following applies:
 - Let `colTextCu` be the coding unit containing the luma coding block covering the luma location (`x0`, `y0`) in the picture `TexturePic`.
 - The variable `log2TextCbSize` is set equal to `log2CbSize` of the coding unit `colTextCu`.
 - The variable `predSplitCuFlag` is set equal to (`log2CbSize <= log2TextCbSize`).
- Otherwise (`CqtCuPartPredEnabledFlag` is equal to 0), `predSplitCuFlag` is set equal to 0.

`split_cu_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ]` specifies whether a coding unit is split into coding units with half horizontal and vertical size. The array indices `x0`, `y0` specify the location (`x0`, `y0`) of the top-left luma sample of the considered coding block relative to the top-left luma sample of the picture.

When `split_cu_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ]` is not present, the following applies:

- If `log2CbSize` is greater than `MinCbLog2SizeY` and `predSplitCuFlag` is equal to 0, the value of `split_cu_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ]` is inferred to be equal to 1.
- Otherwise (`log2CbSize` is equal to `MinCbLog2SizeY` or `predSplitCuFlag` is equal to 1), the value of `split_cu_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ]` is inferred to be equal to 0.

I.7.4.9.5 Coding unit semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.9.5 apply with the following modifications and additions:

`cu_skip_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ]` equal to 1 specifies that for the current coding unit, when decoding a P or B slice, no more syntax elements except the merging candidate index `merge_idx[ x0 ][ y0 ]`, the `iv_res_pred_weight_idx[ x0 ][ y0 ]` syntax element, and the `illu_comp_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ]` syntax element may be parsed after `cu_skip_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ]`. `cu_skip_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ]` equal to 0 specifies that the coding unit is not skipped. The array indices `x0`, `y0` specify the location (`x0`, `y0`) of the top-left luma sample of the considered coding block relative to the top-left luma sample of the picture.

When `cu_skip_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ]` is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0.

`skip_intra_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ]` equal to 1 specifies that for the current coding unit no more syntax elements except `skip_intra_mode_idx[ x0 ][ y0 ]` are parsed after `skip_intra_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ]`. `skip_intra_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ]` equal to 0 specifies that more syntax elements may be parsed after `skip_intra_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ]`. When not present, the value of `skip_intra_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ]` is inferred to be equal to 0.

`pred_mode_flag` equal to 0 specifies that the current coding unit is coded in inter prediction mode. `pred_mode_flag` equal to 1 specifies that the current coding unit is coded in intra prediction mode. The variable `CuPredMode[ x ][ y ]` is derived as follows for $x = x0..x0 + nCbS - 1$ and $y = y0..y0 + nCbS - 1$:

- If `pred_mode_flag` is equal to 0, `CuPredMode[ x ][ y ]` is set equal to `MODE_INTER`.
- Otherwise (`pred_mode_flag` is equal to 1), `CuPredMode[ x ][ y ]` is set equal to `MODE_INTRA`.

When `pred_mode_flag` is not present, the variable `CuPredMode[ x ][ y ]` is derived as follows for $x = x0..x0 + nCbS - 1$ and $y = y0..y0 + nCbS - 1$:

- If `slice_type` is equal to I or `skip_intra_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ]` is equal to 1, `CuPredMode[ x ][ y ]` is inferred to be equal to

MODE_INTRA.

- Otherwise (slice_type is equal to P or B and skip_intra_flag[x0][y0] is equal to 0), when cu_skip_flag[x0][y0] is equal to 1, CuPredMode[x][y] is inferred to be equal to MODE_SKIP.

The variables predPartModeFlag and partPredIdc are derived as follows:

- If CqtCuPartPredEnabledFlag is equal to 1, the following applies:
 - Let colTextCu be the coding unit containing the luma coding block covering the luma location (x0, y0) in the picture TexturePic.
 - The variables log2TextCbSize and partTextMode are set equal to log2CbSize and PartMode, respectively, of the coding unit colTextCu.
 - The variable predPartModeFlag is derived as follows:

$$\text{predPartModeFlag} = \log2\text{TextCbSize} == \log2\text{CbSize} \ \&\& \ \text{partTextMode} == \text{PART_2Nx2N} \quad (\text{I-44})$$
 - The variable partPredIdc is derived as follows:
 - If one or more of the following conditions are true, partPredIdc is set equal to 0:
 - log2TextCbSize is not equal to log2CbSize.
 - partTextMode is equal to PART_2Nx2N or PART_NxN.
 - Otherwise, if partTextMode is equal to PART_2NxN, PART_2NxN_U, or PART_2NxN_L, partPredIdc is set equal to 1.
 - Otherwise, partPredIdc is set equal to 2.
- Otherwise (CqtCuPartPredEnabledFlag is equal to 0), predPartModeFlag and partPredIdc are set equal to 0.

part_mode specifies partitioning mode of the current coding unit. The semantics of part_mode depend on CuPredMode[x0][y0]. The variables PartMode and IntraSplitFlag are derived from the value of part_mode and partPredIdc as defined in Table I.1

Table I.1 – Name association to prediction mode and partitioning type

CuPredMode[x0][y0]	part_mode	partPredIdc	IntraSplitFlag	PartMode
MODE_INTRA	0	0	0	PART_2Nx2N
	1	0	1	PART_NxN
MODE_INTER	0	0	0	PART_2Nx2N
	1	0	0	PART_2NxN
	2	0	0	PART_Nx2N
	3	0	0	PART_NxN
	4	0	0	PART_2NxN
	5	0	0	PART_2NxN
	6	0	0	PART_nLx2N
	7	0	0	PART_nRx2N
	0	1	0	PART_2Nx2N
	1	1	0	PART_2NxN
	2	1	0	PART_2NxN
	3	1	0	PART_2NxN
	0	2	0	PART_2Nx2N
	1	2	0	PART_Nx2N
	2	2	0	PART_nLx2N
	3	2	0	PART_nRx2N

The value of part_mode is restricted as follows:

- If CuPredMode[x0][y0] is equal to MODE_INTRA, part_mode shall be equal to 0 or 1.
- Otherwise (CuPredMode[x0][y0] is equal to MODE_INTER), the following applies:
 - If partPredIdc is equal to 0, the following applies:
 - If log2CbSize is greater than MinCbLog2SizeY and amp_enabled_flag is equal to 1, part_mode shall be in the range of 0 to 2, inclusive, or in the range of 4 to 7, inclusive.
 - Otherwise, if log2CbSize is greater than MinCbLog2SizeY and amp_enabled_flag is equal to 0, or log2CbSize is equal to 3, part_mode shall be in the range of 0 to 2, inclusive.
 - Otherwise (log2CbSize is greater than 3 and less than or equal to MinCbLog2SizeY), the value of part_mode shall be in the range of 0 to 3, inclusive.
 - Otherwise (partPredIdc is not equal to 0), the following applies:
 - If log2CbSize is greater than MinCbLog2SizeY and amp_enabled_flag is equal to 1, part_mode shall be in the range of 0 to 3, inclusive.
 - Otherwise (log2CbSize is equal to MinCbLog2SizeY or amp_enabled_flag is equal to 0), part_mode shall be in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive.

When part_mode is not present, the variables PartMode and IntraSplitFlag are derived as follows:

- PartMode is set equal to PART_2Nx2N.
- IntraSplitFlag is set equal to 0.

rqt_root_cbf equal to 1 specifies that the transform_tree() syntax structure is present for the current coding unit. **rqt_root_cbf** equal to 0 specifies that the transform_tree() syntax structure is not present for the current coding unit. When not present, the value of rqt_root_cbf is inferred to be equal to !DcOnlyFlag[x0][y0].

I.7.4.9.5.1 Intra mode extension semantics

no_dim_flag[x0][y0] equal to 1 specifies that the intra modes INTRA_WEDGE or INTRA_CONTOUR are not used for the current prediction unit. **no_dim_flag**[x0][y0] equal to 0 specifies that the intra mode INTRA_WEDGE or INTRA_CONTOUR is used for the current prediction unit. When not present, the value of **no_dim_flag**[x0][y0] is inferred to be equal to 1. When $\log_2\text{CbSize}$ is greater than $\log_2\text{MaxTrafoSize}$ and **DcOnlyFlag**[x0][y0] is equal to 0, the value of **no_dim_flag**[x0][y0] shall be equal to 1.

For $x = x0..x0 + (1 \ll \log_2\text{PbSize}) - 1$, $y = y0..y0 + (1 \ll \log_2\text{PbSize}) - 1$, the variable **DimFlag**[x][y] is derived as follows:

$$\text{DimFlag}[x][y] = \text{!no_dim_flag}[x0][y0] \quad (\text{I-45})$$

depth_intra_mode_idx_flag[x0][y0] equal to 0, when **DimFlag**[x0][y0] is equal to 1, specifies that the intra mode INTRA_WEDGE is used for the current prediction unit. **depth_intra_mode_idx_flag**[x0][y0] equal to 1, when **DimFlag**[x0][y0] is equal to 1, specifies that the intra mode INTRA_CONTOUR is used for the current prediction unit. When not present, the value of **depth_intra_mode_idx_flag**[x0][y0] is inferred to be equal to (**!IntraDcOnlyWedgeEnabledFlag** || **IntraContourEnabledFlag**). When **DimFlag**[x0][y0] is equal to 1 and **nal_unit_type** is equal to BLA_W_LP, BLA_W_RADL, BLA_N_LP, IDR_W_RADL or IDR_N_LP, it is a requirement of bitstream conformance that **depth_intra_mode_idx_flag**[x0][y0] is equal to 0.

wedge_full_tab_idx[x0][y0] specifies the index of the partition pattern in the list **WedgePatternTable**[$\log_2\text{PbSize}$] when the intra mode INTRA_WEDGE is used for the current prediction unit.

I.7.4.9.5.2 Coding unit extension semantics

skip_intra_mode_idx[x0][y0] equal to 0, when **skip_intra_flag**[x0][y0] is equal to 1, specifies that the intra prediction mode INTRA_ANGULAR26 is used for the current prediction unit. **skip_intra_mode_idx**[x0][y0] equal to 1, when **skip_intra_flag**[x0][y0] is equal to 1, specifies that the intra prediction mode INTRA_ANGULAR10 is used for the current prediction unit. **skip_intra_mode_idx**[x0][y0] equal to 2 or 3, when **skip_intra_flag**[x0][y0] is equal to 1, specifies that the intra prediction mode INTRA_SINGLE is used for the current prediction unit.

dbbp_flag[x0][y0] equal to 1 specifies that the decoding process for inter sample prediction for depth predicted sub-block partitions is used for the current coding unit. **dbbp_flag**[x0][y0] equal to 0 specifies that the decoding process for inter sample prediction for depth predicted sub-block partitions is not used for the current coding unit. When not present, the value of **dbbp_flag**[x0][y0] is inferred to be equal to 0.

For $x = x0..x0 + (1 \ll \log_2\text{CbSize}) - 1$, $y = y0..y0 + (1 \ll \log_2\text{CbSize}) - 1$, the variable **DbbpFlag**[x][y] is derived as follows:

$$\text{DbbpFlag}[x][y] = \text{dbbp_flag}[x0][y0] \quad (\text{I-46})$$

dc_only_flag[x0][y0] equal to 1 specifies that the **transform_tree()** syntax structure is not present for the current coding unit and that the **depth_dcs()** syntax structure is present for the current coding unit. **dc_only_flag**[x0][y0] equal to 0 specifies the **transform_tree()** syntax structure may be present for the current coding unit and that the **depth_dcs()** syntax structure may be present for the current coding unit. When not present, the value of **dc_only_flag**[x0][y0] is inferred to be equal to 0. It is a requirement of bitstream conformance, that when **pcm_flag**[x0][y0] is equal to 1, the value of **dc_only_flag**[x0][y0] shall be equal to 0.

For $x = x0..x0 + (1 \ll \log_2\text{CbSize}) - 1$, $y = y0..y0 + (1 \ll \log_2\text{CbSize}) - 1$, the variable **DcOnlyFlag**[x][y] is derived as follows:

$$\text{DcOnlyFlag}[x][y] = \text{dc_only_flag}[x0][y0] \quad (\text{I-47})$$

iv_res_pred_weight_idx[x0][y0] not equal to 0 specifies that the bilinear sample interpolation and residual prediction process is used for the current coding unit and the index of the weighting factor used in the bilinear sample interpolation and residual prediction process. **iv_res_pred_weight_idx**[x0][y0] equal to 0 specifies that the bilinear sample interpolation and residual prediction process is not used for the current coding unit. When not present, the value of **iv_res_pred_weight_idx**[x0][y0] is inferred to be equal to 0.

When **CuPredMode**[x0][y0] is not equal to **MODE_INTRA**, the variable **icCuEnableFlag** is derived as follows:

- If **merge_flag**[x0][y0] is equal to 1, the following applies:

$$\text{icCuEnableFlag} = (\text{merge_idx}[x0][y0] \neq 0) \mid \mid \text{!slice_ic_disabled_merge_zero_idx_flag} \quad (\text{I-48})$$

- Otherwise (**merge_flag**[x0][y0] is equal to 0), the following applies:

- For X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive, the variable **refViewIdxLX** is set equal to **ViewIdx(RefPicListX[ref_idx_IX[x0][y0]])**.

- The flag `icCuEnableFlag` is derived as follows:

$$\text{icCuEnableFlag} = (\text{inter_pred_idc}[x0][y0] \neq \text{Pred_L0} \ \&\& \ \text{refViewIdxL1} \neq \text{ViewIdx}) \ || \ (\text{inter_pred_idc}[x0][y0] \neq \text{Pred_L1} \ \&\& \ \text{refViewIdxL0} \neq \text{ViewIdx}) \quad (\text{I-49})$$

illu_comp_flag[*x0*][*y0*] equal to 1 specifies that the illumination compensated sample prediction process is used for the current coding unit. **illu_comp_flag**[*x0*][*y0*] equal to 0 specifies that the illumination compensated sample prediction process is not used for the current coding unit. When not present, the value of **illu_comp_flag**[*x0*][*y0*] is inferred to be equal to 0.

For $x = x0..x0 + (1 \ll \log2CbSize) - 1$, $y = y0..y0 + (1 \ll \log2CbSize) - 1$, the variable **IlluCompFlag**[*x*][*y*] is derived as follows:

$$\text{IlluCompFlag}[x][y] = \text{illu_comp_flag}[x0][y0] \quad (\text{I-50})$$

I.7.4.9.5.3 Depth DCs semantics

depth_dc_present_flag[*x0 + k*][*y0 + j*] equal to 1 specifies that the **depth_dc_abs**[*x0 + k*][*y0 + j*][*i*] syntax element is present and that the **depth_dc_sign_flag**[*x0 + k*][*y0 + j*][*i*] syntax element may be present. **depth_dc_present_flag**[*x0 + k*][*y0 + j*] equal to 0 specifies that the **depth_dc_abs**[*x0 + k*][*y0 + j*][*i*] and **depth_dc_sign_flag**[*x0 + k*][*y0 + j*][*i*] syntax elements are not present. When not present, the value of **depth_dc_present_flag**[*x0 + k*][*y0 + j*] is inferred to be equal to 1.

depth_dc_abs[*x0 + k*][*y0 + j*][*i*] and **depth_dc_sign_flag**[*x0 + k*][*y0 + j*][*i*] are used to derive **DcOffset**[*x0 + k*][*y0 + j*][*i*]. When not present, the values of **depth_dc_abs**[*x0 + k*][*y0 + j*][*i*] and **depth_dc_sign_flag**[*x0 + k*][*y0 + j*][*i*] are inferred to be equal to 0. The variable **DcOffset**[*x0 + k*][*y0 + j*][*i*] is derived as follows:

$$\text{DcOffset}[x0+k][y0+j][i] = (1 - 2 * \text{depth_dc_sign_flag}[x0+k][y0+j][i]) * (\text{depth_dc_abs}[x0+k][y0+j][i] - \text{dcNumSeg} + 2) \quad (\text{I-51})$$

I.7.4.9.6 Prediction unit semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.9.6 apply with the following addition at the end of the specification of semantics of **inter_pred_idc**[*x0*][*y0*]:

It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that, when **DbpFlag**[*x0*][*y0*] is equal to 1, **inter_pred_idc**[*x0*][*y0*] shall not be equal to **PRED_BI**.

I.7.4.9.7 PCM sample semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.9.7 apply.

I.7.4.9.8 Transform tree semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.9.8 apply with the following additions at the end of the specification of **split_transform_flag**[*x0*][*y0*][*trafoDepth*]:

When **DimFlag**[*x0*][*y0*] is equal to 1 and **PartMode** is equal to **PART_2Nx2N**, the value of **split_transform_flag**[*x0*][*y0*][0] shall be equal to 0.

When **DimFlag**[*x0*][*y0*] is equal to 1 and **PartMode** is equal to **PART_NxN**, the value of **split_transform_flag**[*x0*][*y0*][1] shall be equal to 0.

I.7.4.9.9 Motion vector difference coding semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.9.9 apply.

I.7.4.9.10 Transform unit semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.9.10 apply.

I.7.4.9.11 Residual coding semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.9.11 apply.

I.7.4.9.12 Cross-component prediction semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.9.12 apply.

I.8 Decoding process

I.8.1 General decoding process

I.8.1.1 General

The specifications in clause F.8.1.1 apply.

I.8.1.2 Decoding process for a coded picture with nuh_layer_id greater than 0

The decoding process for the current picture CurrPic is as follows:

1. The decoding of NAL units is specified in clause I.8.2.
2. The processes in clauses G.8.1.3, F.8.3.4 and I.8.3.1 to I.8.3.5 specify the following decoding processes using syntax elements in the slice segment layer and above:
 - Prior to decoding the first slice of the current picture, clause G.8.1.3 is invoked.
 - At the beginning of the decoding process for each P or B slice, the decoding process for reference picture lists construction specified in clause F.8.3.4 is invoked for derivation of reference picture list 0 (RefPicList0), and when decoding a B slice, reference picture list 1 (RefPicList1).
 - When DisparityDerivationFlag is equal to 1 and DepthFlag is equal to 0, the derivation process for the candidate picture list for disparity vector derivation in clause I.8.3.1 is invoked at the beginning of the decoding process for each P or B slice.
 - When DisparityDerivationFlag is equal to 1, the derivation process for the default reference view order index for disparity derivation as specified in clause I.8.3.2 is invoked at the beginning of the decoding process for each P or B slice.
 - When DltFlag[nuh_layer_id] is equal to 1, the derivation process for a depth look-up table in clause I.8.3.3 is invoked at the beginning of the decoding process of the first slice segment of a coded picture.
 - At the beginning of the decoding process for each P or B slice, the derivation process for the alternative target reference index for temporal motion vector prediction in merge mode as specified in clause I.8.3.4 is invoked.
 - When IvResPredEnabledFlag is equal to 1, the derivation process for the target reference index for residual prediction as specified in clause I.8.3.5 is invoked at the beginning of the decoding process for each P or B slice.
3. The processes in clauses I.8.4, I.8.5, I.8.6, and I.8.7, specify decoding processes using syntax elements in all syntax structure layers. It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that the coded slices of the picture shall contain slice segment data for every coding tree unit of the picture, such that the division of the picture into slices, the division of the slices into slice segments, and the division of the slice segments into coding tree units each form a partitioning of the picture.

I.8.2 NAL unit decoding process

The specifications in clause G.8.2 apply.

I.8.3 Slice decoding process

I.8.3.1 Derivation process for the candidate picture list for disparity vector derivation

The function tempId(picA) is specified as follows:

$$\text{tempId}(\text{picA}) = \text{TemporalId of picA} \quad (\text{I-52})$$

The variable NumDdvCandPics is set equal to 0 and when slice_temporal_mvp_enabled_flag is equal to 1, the list DdvCandPicList is constructed as follows:

1. The variable X is set equal to (1 – collocated_from_l0_flag), the variable DdvCandPicList[0] is set equal to RefPicListX[collocated_ref_idx], and NumDdvCandPics is set equal to 1.
2. The variables NumDdvCandPics, DdvCandPicList[1], and minTempIdRefs are derived as follows:


```
minTempIdRefs = 7
for( k = 0; k <= ( slice_type == B ? 1 : 0 ); k++ ) {
  X = k ? collocated_from_l0_flag : ( 1 – collocated_from_l0_flag )
  for( i = 0; i <= num_ref_idx_lX_active_minus1; i++ )
```

```

    if( ViewIdx == ViewIdx( RefPicListX[ i ] )
        && NumDdvCandPics != 2
        && ( X == collocated_from_l0_flag || i != collocated_ref_idx ) )
        if( RefPicListX[ i ] is an IRAP picture )
            DdvCandPicList[ NumDdvCandPics++ ] = RefPicListX[ i ]
        else
            minTempIdRefs = Min( minTempIdRefs, tempId( RefPicListX[ i ] ) )
    }

```

(I-53)

3. When NumDdvCandPics is equal to 1, the following applies:

```

minPocDiff = 255
for( k = 0; k <= ( slice_type == B ? 1 : 0 ); k++ ) {
    X = k ? collocated_from_l0_flag : ( 1 - collocated_from_l0_flag )
    for( i = 0; i <= num_ref_idx_lX_active_minus1; i++ )
        if( ViewIdx == ViewIdx( RefPicListX[ i ] )
            && ( X == collocated_from_l0_flag || i != collocated_ref_idx )
            && tempId( RefPicListX[ i ] ) == minTempIdRefs
            && Abs( DiffPicOrderCnt( CurrPic, RefPicListX[ i ] ) ) < minPocDiff ) {
                minPocDiff = Abs( DiffPicOrderCnt( CurrPic, RefPicListX[ i ] ) )
                Z = X
                candIdx = i
        }
    }
if( minPocDiff < 255 )
    DdvCandPicList[ NumDdvCandPics++ ] = RefPicListZ[ candIdx ]

```

(I-54)

I.8.3.2 Derivation process for the default reference view order index for disparity derivation

This process is invoked when the current slice is a P or B slice.

The variable DefaultRefViewIdx is set equal to -1, the variable DispAvailFlag is set equal to 0, and the following applies for candViewIdx in the range of 0 to (ViewIdx - 1), inclusive:

- The following applies for X in the range of 0 to (slice_type == B) ? 1 : 0, inclusive:
 - The following applies for i in the range of 0 to num_ref_idx_lX_active_minus1, inclusive:
 - When all of the following conditions are true, DefaultRefViewIdx is set equal to candViewIdx and DispAvailFlag is set equal to 1.
 - DispAvailFlag is equal to 0.
 - ViewIdx(RefPicListX[i]) is equal to candViewIdx.
 - DiffPicOrderCnt(CurrPic, RefPicListX[i]) is equal to 0.

I.8.3.3 Derivation process for a depth look-up table

For i in the range of 0 to (1 << BitDepth_Y) - 1, inclusive, the list DltIdxToVal[i] specifying the depth value corresponding to the i-th index in the depth look-up table is derived as follows:

$$\text{DltIdxToVal}[i] = (i < \text{NumValDlt}[\text{nuh_layer_id}]) ? \text{DltVal}[\text{nuh_layer_id}][i] : 0 \quad (\text{I-55})$$

The list DltValToIdx[d] specifying the index in the depth look-up table corresponding to the depth value d is derived as follows:

```

for( d = 0; d < ( 1 << BitDepthY ); d++ ) {
    idxLower = 0
    foundFlag = 0
    for( iL = 1; iL < NumValDlt[ nuh_layer_id ]; iL++ )
        if( !foundFlag && DltIdxToVal[ iL ] > d ) {
            idxLower = iL - 1
            foundFlag = 1
        }
    idxUpper = foundFlag ? ( idxLower + 1 ) : ( NumValDlt[ nuh_layer_id ] - 1 )
    if( Abs( d - DltIdxToVal[ idxLower ] ) < Abs( d - DltIdxToVal[ idxUpper ] ) )
        DltValToIdx[ d ] = idxLower
    else
        DltValToIdx[ d ] = idxUpper
}

```

(I-56)

}

I.8.3.4 Derivation process for the alternative target reference index for temporal motion vector prediction in merge mode

This process is invoked when the current slice is a P or B slice.

The variables AltRefIdxL0 and AltRefIdxL1 are set equal to -1 and the following applies for X in the range of 0 to $(\text{slice_type} == B) ? 1 : 0$, inclusive:

```

zeroIdxLtFlag = RefPicListX[ 0 ] is a short-term reference picture ? 0 : 1
for( i = 1; i <= num_ref_idx_lX_active_minus1 && AltRefIdxLX == -1; i++ )
    if( ( zeroIdxLtFlag && RefPicListX[ i ] is a short-term reference picture ) ||
        ( !zeroIdxLtFlag && RefPicListX[ i ] is a long-term reference picture ) )
        AltRefIdxLX = i

```

(I-57)

I.8.3.5 Derivation process for the target reference index for residual prediction

This process is invoked when the current slice is a P or B slice.

For X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive, the following applies:

- The variable RpRefIdxLX is set equal to -1 and the variable $\text{RpRefPicAvailFlagLX}$ is set equal to 0.
- For i in the range of 0 to $\text{NumViews} - 1$, inclusive, the following applies:
 - The variable $\text{RefRpRefAvailFlagLX}[\text{ViewIdxList}[i]]$ is set equal to 0.

For X in the range of 0 to $(\text{slice_type} == B) ? 1 : 0$, inclusive, the following applies:

- The variable minPocDiff is set equal to $2^{15} - 1$.
- For i in the range of 0 to $\text{num_ref_idx_lX_active_minus1}$, inclusive, the following applies:
 - The variable pocDiff is set equal to $\text{Abs}(\text{DiffPicOrderCnt}(\text{CurrPic}, \text{RefPicListX}[i]))$.
 - When pocDiff is not equal to 0 and pocDiff is less than minPocDiff , the following applies:

$\text{minPocDiff} = \text{pocDiff}$ (I-58)

$\text{RpRefIdxLX} = i$ (I-59)

$\text{RpRefPicAvailFlagLX} = 1$ (I-60)

- When DispAvailFlag is equal to 1 and $\text{RpRefPicAvailFlagLX}$ is equal to 1, the following applies for i in the range of 0 to $\text{NumActiveRefLayerPics} - 1$, inclusive:
 - Let picV the picture in the current AU with nuh_layer_id equal to $\text{RefPicLayerId}[i]$.
 - When there is a picture picA in one of the reference picture sets RefPicSetLtCurr , $\text{RefPicSetStCurrBefore}$, and $\text{RefPicSetStCurrAfter}$ of picV with $\text{DiffPicOrderCnt}(\text{picA}, \text{RefPicListX}[\text{RpRefIdxLX}])$ equal to 0, $\text{RefRpRefAvailFlagLX}[\text{ViewIdx}(\text{RefPicLayerId}[i])]$ is set equal to 1.

The variable RpRefPicAvailFlag is derived as follows:

$\text{RpRefPicAvailFlag} = (\text{RpRefPicAvailFlagL0} || \text{RpRefPicAvailFlagL1}) \&\& \text{DispAvailFlag}$ (I-61)

When RpRefPicAvailFlag is equal to 1 and $\text{RefRpRefAvailFlagL0}[\text{ViewIdxList}[i]]$ is equal to 1 for any i in the range of 0 to $\text{NumViews} - 1$, inclusive, it is a requirement of bitstream conformance that $\text{PicOrderCnt}(\text{RefPicList0}[\text{RpRefIdxL0}])$ shall be the same for all slices of a coded picture.

When RpRefPicAvailFlag is equal to 1 and $\text{RefRpRefAvailFlagL1}[\text{ViewIdxList}[i]]$ is equal to 1 for any i in the range of 0 to $\text{NumViews} - 1$, inclusive, it is a requirement of bitstream conformance that $\text{PicOrderCnt}(\text{RefPicList1}[\text{RpRefIdxL1}])$ shall be the same for all slices of a coded picture.

I.8.4 Decoding process for coding units coded in intra prediction mode

I.8.4.1 General decoding process for coding units coded in intra prediction mode

The specifications in clause 8.4.1 apply with the following modification:

- All invocations of the process specified in clause 8.4.2 are replaced with invocations of the process specified in clause I.8.4.2.
- All invocations of the process specified in clause 8.4.4.1 are replaced with invocations of the process specified in

clause I.8.4.4.1.

I.8.4.2 Derivation process for luma intra prediction mode

Input to this process is a luma location (x_{Pb} , y_{Pb}) specifying the top-left sample of the current luma prediction block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture.

In this process, the luma intra prediction mode $\text{IntraPredModeY}[x_{Pb}][y_{Pb}]$ is derived.

Table I.2 specifies the value for the intra prediction mode and the associated names.

Table I.2 – Specification of intra prediction mode and associated names

Intra prediction mode	Associated name
0	INTRA_PLANAR
1	INTRA_DC
2..34	INTRA_ANGULAR2..INTRA_ANGULAR34
35	INTRA_WEDGE
36	INTRA_CONTOUR
37	INTRA_SINGLE

$\text{IntraPredModeY}[x_{Pb}][y_{Pb}]$ labelled 0..34 represents directions of predictions as illustrated in Figure 8-1.

- If $\text{skip_intra_flag}[x_{Pb}][y_{Pb}]$ is equal to 1, the following applies:
 - If $\text{skip_intra_mode_idx}[x_{Pb}][y_{Pb}]$ is equal to 0, $\text{IntraPredModeY}[x_{Pb}][y_{Pb}]$ is set equal to INTRA_ANGULAR26.
 - Otherwise, if $\text{skip_intra_mode_idx}[x_{Pb}][y_{Pb}]$ is equal to 1, $\text{IntraPredModeY}[x_{Pb}][y_{Pb}]$ is set equal to INTRA_ANGULAR10.
 - Otherwise ($\text{skip_intra_mode_idx}[x_{Pb}][y_{Pb}]$ is equal to 2 or 3), $\text{IntraPredModeY}[x_{Pb}][y_{Pb}]$ is set equal to INTRA_SINGLE.
- Otherwise, if $\text{DimFlag}[x_{Pb}][y_{Pb}]$ is equal to 1, the following applies:
 - If $\text{depth_intra_mode_idx_flag}[x_{Pb}][y_{Pb}]$ is equal to 0, $\text{IntraPredModeY}[x_{Pb}][y_{Pb}]$ is set equal to INTRA_WEDGE.
 - Otherwise ($\text{depth_intra_mode_idx_flag}[x_{Pb}][y_{Pb}]$ is equal to 1), $\text{IntraPredModeY}[x_{Pb}][y_{Pb}]$ is set equal to INTRA_CONTOUR.
- Otherwise ($\text{skip_intra_flag}[x_{Pb}][y_{Pb}]$ and $\text{DimFlag}[x_{Pb}][y_{Pb}]$ are both equal to 0), $\text{IntraPredModeY}[x_{Pb}][y_{Pb}]$ is derived by the following ordered steps:
 1. The neighbouring locations (x_{NbA} , y_{NbA}) and (x_{NbB} , y_{NbB}) are set equal to ($x_{Pb} - 1$, y_{Pb}) and (x_{Pb} , $y_{Pb} - 1$), respectively.
 2. For X being replaced by either A or B, the variables $\text{candIntraPredModeX}$ are derived as follows:
 - The availability derivation process for a block in z-scan order as specified in clause 6.4.1 is invoked with the location (x_{Curr} , y_{Curr}) set equal to (x_{Pb} , y_{Pb}) and the neighbouring location (x_{NbY} , y_{NbY}) set equal to (x_{NbX} , y_{NbX}) as inputs, and the output is assigned to availableX .
 - The candidate intra prediction mode $\text{candIntraPredModeX}$ is derived as follows:
 - If availableX is equal to FALSE, $\text{candIntraPredModeX}$ is set equal to INTRA_DC.
 - Otherwise, if $\text{CuPredMode}[x_{NbX}][y_{NbX}]$ is not equal to MODE_INTRA or $\text{pcm_flag}[x_{NbX}][y_{NbX}]$ is equal to 1, $\text{candIntraPredModeX}$ is set equal to INTRA_DC,
 - Otherwise, if X is equal to B and $y_{Pb} - 1$ is less than (($y_{Pb} \gg \text{CtbLog2SizeY}$) $\ll \text{CtbLog2SizeY}$), $\text{candIntraPredModeB}$ is set equal to INTRA_DC.
 - Otherwise, if $\text{IntraPredModeY}[x_{NbX}][y_{NbX}]$ is greater than 34, $\text{candIntraPredModeX}$ is set equal to INTRA_DC.

- Otherwise, $\text{candIntraPredModeX}$ is set equal to $\text{IntraPredModeY}[xNbX][yNbX]$.
3. The $\text{candModeList}[x]$ with $x = 0..2$ is derived as follows:
- If $\text{candIntraPredModeB}$ is equal to $\text{candIntraPredModeA}$, the following applies:
 - If $\text{candIntraPredModeA}$ is less than 2 (i.e., equal to INTRA_PLANAR or INTRA_DC), $\text{candModeList}[x]$ with $x = 0..2$ is derived as follows:

$$\text{candModeList}[0] = \text{INTRA_PLANAR} \quad (\text{I-62})$$

$$\text{candModeList}[1] = \text{INTRA_DC} \quad (\text{I-63})$$

$$\text{candModeList}[2] = \text{INTRA_ANGULAR26} \quad (\text{I-64})$$
 - Otherwise, $\text{candModeList}[x]$ with $x = 0..2$ is derived as follows:

$$\text{candModeList}[0] = \text{candIntraPredModeA} \quad (\text{I-65})$$

$$\text{candModeList}[1] = 2 + ((\text{candIntraPredModeA} + 29) \% 32) \quad (\text{I-66})$$

$$\text{candModeList}[2] = 2 + ((\text{candIntraPredModeA} - 2 + 1) \% 32) \quad (\text{I-67})$$
 - Otherwise ($\text{candIntraPredModeB}$ is not equal to $\text{candIntraPredModeA}$), the following applies:
 - $\text{candModeList}[0]$ and $\text{candModeList}[1]$ are derived as follows:

$$\text{candModeList}[0] = \text{candIntraPredModeA} \quad (\text{I-68})$$

$$\text{candModeList}[1] = \text{candIntraPredModeB} \quad (\text{I-69})$$
 - If neither of $\text{candModeList}[0]$ and $\text{candModeList}[1]$ is equal to INTRA_PLANAR, $\text{candModeList}[2]$ is set equal to INTRA_PLANAR,
 - Otherwise, if neither of $\text{candModeList}[0]$ and $\text{candModeList}[1]$ is equal to INTRA_DC, $\text{candModeList}[2]$ is set equal to INTRA_DC,
 - Otherwise, $\text{candModeList}[2]$ is set equal to INTRA_ANGULAR26.
4. $\text{IntraPredModeY}[xPb][yPb]$ is derived by applying the following procedure:
- If $\text{prev_intra_luma_pred_flag}[xPb][yPb]$ is equal to 1, the $\text{IntraPredModeY}[xPb][yPb]$ is set equal to $\text{candModeList}[mpm_idx]$.
 - Otherwise, $\text{IntraPredModeY}[xPb][yPb]$ is derived by applying the following ordered steps:
 - 1) The array $\text{candModeList}[x]$, $x = 0..2$ is modified as the following ordered steps:
 - i. When $\text{candModeList}[0]$ is greater than $\text{candModeList}[1]$, both values are swapped as follows:

$$(\text{candModeList}[0], \text{candModeList}[1]) = \text{Swap}(\text{candModeList}[0], \text{candModeList}[1]) \quad (\text{I-70})$$
 - ii. When $\text{candModeList}[0]$ is greater than $\text{candModeList}[2]$, both values are swapped as follows:

$$(\text{candModeList}[0], \text{candModeList}[2]) = \text{Swap}(\text{candModeList}[0], \text{candModeList}[2]) \quad (\text{I-71})$$
 - iii. When $\text{candModeList}[1]$ is greater than $\text{candModeList}[2]$, both values are swapped as follows:

$$(\text{candModeList}[1], \text{candModeList}[2]) = \text{Swap}(\text{candModeList}[1], \text{candModeList}[2]) \quad (\text{I-72})$$
 - 2) $\text{IntraPredModeY}[xPb][yPb]$ is derived by the following ordered steps:
 - i. $\text{IntraPredModeY}[xPb][yPb]$ is set equal to $\text{rem_intra_luma_pred_mode}[xPb][yPb]$.
 - ii. For i equal to 0 to 2, inclusive, when $\text{IntraPredModeY}[xPb][yPb]$ is greater than or equal to $\text{candModeList}[i]$, the value of $\text{IntraPredModeY}[xPb][yPb]$ is incremented by one.

I.8.4.3 Derivation process for chroma intra prediction mode

The specifications in clause 8.4.3 apply.

I.8.4.4 Decoding process for intra blocks

I.8.4.4.1 General decoding process for intra blocks

Inputs to this process are:

- a sample location ($xTb0, yTb0$) specifying the top-left sample of the current transform block relative to the top-left sample of the current picture,
- a variable $\log2TrafoSize$ specifying the size of the current transform block,
- a variable $trafoDepth$ specifying the hierarchy depth of the current block relative to the coding unit,
- a variable $predModeIntra$ specifying the intra prediction mode,
- a variable $cIdx$ specifying the colour component of the current block.

Output of this process is a modified reconstructed picture before deblocking filtering.

The luma sample location ($xTbY, yTbY$) specifying the top-left sample of the current luma transform block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture is derived as follows:

$$(xTbY, yTbY) = (cIdx == 0) ? (xTb0, yTb0) : (xTb0 * SubWidthC, yTb0 * SubHeightC) \quad (I-73)$$

The variable $splitFlag$ is derived as follows:

- If $DcOnlyFlag[xTbY][yTbY]$ is equal to 1, the following applies:

$$splitFlag = !DimFlag[xTbY][yTbY] \&\& (\log2TrafoSize > Log2MaxTrafoSize) \quad (I-74)$$

- Otherwise, if $skip_intra_flag[xTbY][yTbY]$ is equal to 1, $splitFlag$ is set equal to 0.
- Otherwise, if $cIdx$ is equal to 0, $splitFlag$ is set equal to $split_transform_flag[xTbY][yTbY][trafoDepth]$.
- Otherwise, if all of the following conditions are true, $splitFlag$ is set equal to 1.
 - $cIdx$ is greater than 0
 - $split_transform_flag[xTbY][yTbY][trafoDepth]$ is equal to 1
 - $\log2TrafoSize$ is greater than 2
- Otherwise, $splitFlag$ is set equal to 0.

Depending on the value of $splitFlag$, the following applies:

- If $splitFlag$ is equal to 1, the following ordered steps apply:

1. The variables $xTb1$ and $yTb1$ are derived as follows:

- If $cIdx$ is equal to 0 or $ChromaArrayType$ is not equal to 2, the following applies:
 - The variable $xTb1$ is set equal to $xTb0 + (1 \ll (\log2TrafoSize - 1))$.
 - The variable $yTb1$ is set equal to $yTb0 + (1 \ll (\log2TrafoSize - 1))$.
- Otherwise ($ChromaArrayType$ is equal to 2 and $cIdx$ is greater than 0), the following applies:
 - The variable $xTb1$ is set equal to $xTb0 + (1 \ll (\log2TrafoSize - 1))$.
 - The variable $yTb1$ is set equal to $yTb0 + (2 \ll (\log2TrafoSize - 1))$.

2. The general decoding process for intra blocks as specified in this clause is invoked with the location ($xTb0, yTb0$), the variable $\log2TrafoSize$ set equal to $\log2TrafoSize - 1$, the variable $trafoDepth$ set equal to $trafoDepth + 1$, the intra prediction mode $predModeIntra$, and the variable $cIdx$ as inputs, and the output is a modified reconstructed picture before deblocking filtering.

3. The general decoding process for intra blocks as specified in this clause is invoked with the location ($xTb1, yTb0$), the variable $\log2TrafoSize$ set equal to $\log2TrafoSize - 1$, the variable $trafoDepth$ set equal to $trafoDepth + 1$, the intra prediction mode $predModeIntra$, and the variable $cIdx$ as inputs, and the output is a modified reconstructed picture before deblocking filtering.

4. The general decoding process for intra blocks as specified in this clause is invoked with the location ($xTb0, yTb1$), the variable $\log2TrafoSize$ set equal to $\log2TrafoSize - 1$, the variable $trafoDepth$ set equal to $trafoDepth + 1$, the intra prediction mode $predModeIntra$, and the variable $cIdx$ as inputs, and the output is a modified reconstructed picture before deblocking filtering.

5. The general decoding process for intra blocks as specified in this clause is invoked with the location ($xTb1, yTb1$), the variable $\log2TrafoSize$ set equal to $\log2TrafoSize - 1$, the variable $trafoDepth$ set equal to $trafoDepth + 1$, the intra prediction mode $predModeIntra$, and the variable $cIdx$ as inputs, and the output is a modified reconstructed picture before deblocking filtering.

- Otherwise (splitFlag is equal to 0), for the variable blkIdx proceeding over the values 0..(cIdx > 0 && ChromaArrayType == 2 ? 1 : 0), the following ordered steps apply:
 1. The variable nTbS is set equal to $1 \ll \log_2 \text{TrafoSize}$.
 2. The variable yTbOffset is set equal to $\text{blkIdx} * \text{nTbS}$.
 3. The variable yTbOffsetY is set equal to $\text{yTbOffset} * \text{SubHeightC}$.
 4. The variable residualDpcm is derived as follows:
 - If all of the following conditions are true, residualDpcm is set equal to 1.
 - implicit_rdpdm_enabled_flag is equal to 1.
 - either transform_skip_flag[xTbY][yTbY + yTbOffsetY][cIdx] is equal to 1, or cu_transquant_bypass_flag is equal to 1.
 - either predModeIntra is equal to 10, or predModeIntra is equal to 26.
 - Otherwise, residualDpcm is set equal to 0.
 5. The general intra sample prediction process as specified in clause I.8.4.4.2.1 is invoked with the transform block location (xTb0, yTb0 + yTbOffset), the intra prediction mode predModeIntra, the transform block size nTbS, and the variable cIdx as inputs, and the output is an (nTbS)x(nTbS) array predSamples.
 6. The variable residualFlag is set equal to $!(\text{skip_intra_flag}[\text{xTb0}][\text{yTb0}] \neq \text{DcOnlyFlag}[\text{xTb0}][\text{yTb0}])$ and depending on the value of residualFlag, the following applies:
 - If residualFlag is equal to 1, the following applies:
 - The scaling and transformation process as specified in clause 8.6.2 is invoked with the luma location (xTbY, yTbY + yTbOffsetY), the variable trafoDepth, the variable cIdx, and the transform size trafoSize set equal to nTbS as inputs, and the output is an (nTbS)x(nTbS) array resSamples.
 - When residualDpcm is equal to 1, the directional residual modification process for blocks using a transform bypass as specified in clause 8.6.5 is invoked with the variable mDir set equal to $\text{predModeIntra} / 26$, the variable nTbS, and the (nTbS)x(nTbS) array r set equal to the array resSamples as inputs, and the output is a modified (nTbS)x(nTbS) array resSamples.
 - When cross_component_prediction_enabled_flag is equal to 1, ChromaArrayType is equal to 3, and cIdx is not equal to 0, the residual modification process for transform blocks using cross-component prediction as specified in clause 8.6.6 is invoked with the current luma transform block location (xTbY, yTbY), the variable nTbS, the variable cIdx, the (nTbS)x(nTbS) array r_Y set equal to the corresponding luma residual sample array resSamples of the current transform block, and the (nTbS)x(nTbS) array r set equal to the array resSamples as inputs, and the output is a modified (nTbS)x(nTbS) array resSamples.
 - Otherwise (residualFlag is equal to 0), for x, y = 0..nTbS – 1, resSamples[x][y] is set equal to 0.
 7. The picture construction process prior to in-loop filtering for a colour component as specified in clause 8.6.7 is invoked with the transform block location (xTb0, yTb0 + yTbOffset), the variables nCurrSw and nCurrSh both set equal to nTbS, the variable cIdx, the (nTbS)x(nTbS) array predSamples, and the (nTbS)x(nTbS) array resSamples as inputs.

When trafoDepth is equal to 0, DcOnlyFlag[xTb0][yTb0] is equal to 1, and DimFlag[xTb0][yTb0] is equal to 0, the depth DC offset assignment process as specified in clause I.8.4.4.3 is invoked with the location (xTb0, yTb0), and the transform size trafoSize set equal to nTbS as inputs.

I.8.4.4.2 Intra sample prediction

I.8.4.4.2.1 General intra sample prediction

Inputs to this process are:

- a sample location (xTbCmp, yTbCmp) specifying the top-left sample of the current transform block relative to the top-left sample of the current picture,
- a variable predModeIntra specifying the intra prediction mode,
- a variable nTbS specifying the transform block size,
- a variable cIdx specifying the colour component of the current block.

Outputs of this process are the predicted samples $\text{predSamples}[x][y]$, with $x, y = 0..n\text{TbS} - 1$.

The $n\text{TbS} * 4 + 1$ neighbouring samples $p[x][y]$ that are constructed samples prior to the deblocking filter process, with $x = -1, y = -1..n\text{TbS} * 2 - 1$ and $x = 0..n\text{TbS} * 2 - 1, y = -1$, are derived as follows:

- The neighbouring location $(x\text{NbCmp}, y\text{NbCmp})$ is specified by:

$$(x\text{NbCmp}, y\text{NbCmp}) = (x\text{TbCmp} + x, y\text{TbCmp} + y) \quad (\text{I-75})$$

- The current luma location $(x\text{TbY}, y\text{TbY})$ and the neighbouring luma location $(x\text{NbY}, y\text{NbY})$ are derived as follows:

$$(x\text{TbY}, y\text{TbY}) = (c\text{Idx} == 0) ? (x\text{TbCmp}, y\text{TbCmp}) : (x\text{TbCmp} * \text{SubWidthC}, y\text{TbCmp} * \text{SubHeightC}) \quad (\text{I-76})$$

$$(x\text{NbY}, y\text{NbY}) = (c\text{Idx} == 0) ? (x\text{NbCmp}, y\text{NbCmp}) : (x\text{NbCmp} * \text{SubWidthC}, y\text{NbCmp} * \text{SubHeightC}) \quad (\text{I-77})$$

- The availability derivation process for a block in z-scan order as specified in clause 6.4.1 is invoked with the current luma location $(x\text{Curr}, y\text{Curr})$ set equal to $(x\text{TbY}, y\text{TbY})$ and the neighbouring luma location $(x\text{NbY}, y\text{NbY})$ as inputs, and the output is assigned to availableN .
- Each sample $p[x][y]$ is derived as follows:
 - If one or more of the following conditions are true, the sample $p[x][y]$ is marked as "not available for intra prediction":
 - The variable availableN is equal to FALSE.
 - $\text{CuPredMode}[x\text{NbY}][y\text{NbY}]$ is not equal to MODE_INTRA and $\text{constrained_intra_pred_flag}$ is equal to 1.
 - Otherwise, the sample $p[x][y]$ is marked as "available for intra prediction" and the sample at the location $(x\text{NbCmp}, y\text{NbCmp})$ is assigned to $p[x][y]$.

When at least one sample $p[x][y]$ with $x = -1, y = -1..n\text{TbS} * 2 - 1$ and $x = 0..n\text{TbS} * 2 - 1, y = -1$ is marked as "not available for intra prediction" and $\text{skip_intra_flag}[x\text{TbCmp}][y\text{TbCmp}]$ is not equal to 2 or 3, the reference sample substitution process for intra sample prediction in clause 8.4.4.2.2 is invoked with the samples $p[x][y]$ with $x = -1, y = -1..n\text{TbS} * 2 - 1$ and $x = 0..n\text{TbS} * 2 - 1, y = -1, n\text{TbS}$, and $c\text{Idx}$ as inputs, and the modified samples $p[x][y]$ with $x = -1, y = -1..n\text{TbS} * 2 - 1$ and $x = 0..n\text{TbS} * 2 - 1, y = -1$ as output.

Depending on the value of predModeIntra , the following ordered steps apply:

1. When predModeIntra is in the range of 0 to 34, inclusive, $\text{intra_smoothing_disabled_flag}$ is equal to 0, and either $c\text{Idx}$ is equal to 0 or ChromaArrayType is equal to 3, the filtering process of neighbouring samples specified in clause 8.4.4.2.3 is invoked with the sample array p , the transform block size $n\text{TbS}$ and the colour component index $c\text{Idx}$ as inputs, and the output is reassigned to the sample array p .
2. The intra sample prediction process according to predModeIntra applies as follows:
 - If predModeIntra is equal to INTRA_PLANAR , the corresponding intra prediction mode specified in clause 8.4.4.2.4 is invoked with the sample array p and the transform block size $n\text{TbS}$ as inputs, and the output is the predicted sample array predSamples .
 - Otherwise, if predModeIntra is equal to INTRA_DC , the corresponding intra prediction mode specified in clause 8.4.4.2.5 is invoked with the sample array p , the transform block size $n\text{TbS}$, and the colour component index $c\text{Idx}$ as inputs, and the output is the predicted sample array predSamples .
 - Otherwise, if predModeIntra is in the range of $\text{INTRA_ANGULAR2}.. \text{INTRA_ANGULAR34}$, the corresponding intra prediction mode specified in clause 8.4.4.2.6 is invoked with the intra prediction mode predModeIntra , the sample array p , the transform block size $n\text{TbS}$, and the colour component index $c\text{Idx}$ as inputs, and the output is the predicted sample array predSamples .
 - Otherwise, if predModeIntra is equal to INTRA_WEDGE , the corresponding intra prediction mode specified in clause 8.4.4.2.2 is invoked with the location $(x\text{TbY}, y\text{TbY})$, the sample array p , and the transform block size $n\text{TbS}$ as inputs, and the output is the predicted sample array predSamples .
 - Otherwise, if predModeIntra is equal to INTRA_CONTOUR , the corresponding intra prediction mode specified in clause 8.4.4.2.3 is invoked with the location $(x\text{TbY}, y\text{TbY})$, the sample array p , and the transform block size $n\text{TbS}$ as inputs, and the output is the predicted sample array predSamples .
 - Otherwise, if predModeIntra is equal to INTRA_SINGLE , the corresponding intra prediction mode

specified in clause I.8.4.4.2.4 is invoked with the location (x_{TbY} , y_{TbY}), the sample array p , and the transform block size n_{TbS} as inputs, and the output is the predicted sample array $predSamples$.

I.8.4.4.2.2 Specification of intra prediction mode INTRA_WEDGE

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location (x_{Tb} , y_{Tb}) specifying the top-left sample of the current transform block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- the neighbouring samples $p[x][y]$, with $x = -1$, $y = -1..n_{TbS} * 2 - 1$ and $x = 0..n_{TbS} * 2 - 1$, $y = -1$,
- a variable n_{TbS} specifying the transform block size.

Output of this process are the predicted samples $predSamples[x][y]$, with $x, y = 0..n_{TbS} - 1$.

The list $WedgePatternTable$ and the variable $NumWedgePattern$ are specified by the derivation process for a wedgelet partition pattern table in clause I.6.6.

The partition pattern $wedgePattern[x][y]$ with $x, y = 0..n_{TbS} - 1$ is derived as follows:

$$wedgePattern = WedgePatternTable[\text{Log2}(n_{TbS})][wedge_full_tab_idx[x_{Tb}][y_{Tb}]] \quad (I-78)$$

The depth sub-block partition DC value derivation and assignment process as specified in clause I.8.4.4.2.5 is invoked with the neighbouring samples $p[x][y]$, the partition pattern $wedgePattern[x][y]$, the luma location (x_{Tb} , y_{Tb}), and the transform size n_{TbS} as inputs, and the output is assigned to $predSamples[x][y]$.

I.8.4.4.2.3 Specification of intra prediction mode INTRA_CONTOUR

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location (x_{Tb} , y_{Tb}) specifying the top-left sample of the current transform block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- the neighbouring samples $p[x][y]$, with $x = -1$, $y = -1..n_{TbS} * 2 - 1$ and $x = 0..n_{TbS} * 2 - 1$, $y = -1$,
- a variable n_{TbS} specifying the transform block size.

Output of this process are the predicted samples $predSamples[x][y]$, with $x, y = 0..n_{TbS} - 1$.

The partition pattern $contourPattern[x][y]$, with $x, y = 0..n_{TbS} - 1$ is derived as follows:

- The variable $refSamples$ is set equal to the reconstructed picture sample array S_L of the picture $TexturePic$.
- The variable $threshVal$ is derived as follows:

$$threshVal = (refSamples[x_{Tb}][y_{Tb}] + refSamples[x_{Tb}][y_{Tb} + n_{TbS} - 1] + refSamples[x_{Tb} + n_{TbS} - 1][y_{Tb}] + refSamples[x_{Tb} + n_{TbS} - 1][y_{Tb} + n_{TbS} - 1]) \gg 2 \quad (I-79)$$

- For $x = 0..n_{TbS} - 1$ and $y = 0..n_{TbS} - 1$, the following applies:

$$contourPattern[x][y] = (refSamples[x_{Tb} + x][y_{Tb} + y] > threshVal) \quad (I-80)$$

The depth sub-block partition DC value derivation and assignment process as specified in clause I.8.4.4.2.5 is invoked with the neighbouring samples $p[x][y]$, the partition pattern $contourPattern[x][y]$, the luma location (x_{Tb} , y_{Tb}), and the transform size n_{TbS} as inputs, and the output is assigned to $predSamples[x][y]$.

I.8.4.4.2.4 Specification of intra prediction mode INTRA_SINGLE

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location (x_{Tb} , y_{Tb}) specifying the top-left sample of the current transform block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- the neighbouring samples $p[x][y]$, with $x = -1$, $y = -1..n_{TbS} * 2 - 1$ and $x = 0..n_{TbS} * 2 - 1$, $y = -1$,
- a variable n_{TbS} specifying the transform block size.

Output of this process are the predicted samples $predSamples[x][y]$, with $x, y = 0..n_{TbS} - 1$.

Depending on the value of $skip_intra_mode_idx[x_{Tb}][y_{Tb}]$, the luma location (x_N , y_N) is derived as follows:

- If $skip_intra_mode_idx[x_{Tb}][y_{Tb}]$ is equal to 2, (x_N , y_N) is set equal to (-1 , $n_{TbS} \gg 1$).
- Otherwise ($skip_intra_mode_idx[x_{Tb}][y_{Tb}]$ is equal to 3), (x_N , y_N) is set equal to ($n_{TbS} \gg 1$, -1).

The variable `singleSampleVal` is derived as follows:

- If `p[ xN ][ yN ]` is marked as "available for intra prediction", `singleSampleVal` is set equal to `p[ xN ][ yN ]`.
- Otherwise (`p[ xN ][ yN ]` is marked as "not available for intra prediction"), `singleSampleVal` is set equal to $(1 \ll (\text{BitDepth}_Y - 1))$

The values of the prediction samples `predSamples[ x ][ y ]`, with $x, y = 0..nTbS - 1$, are derived as follows:

$$\text{predSamples}[x][y] = \text{singleSampleVal} \quad (\text{I-81})$$

I.8.4.4.2.5 Depth sub-block partition DC value derivation and assignment process

Inputs to this process are:

- the neighbouring samples `p[ x ][ y ]`, with $x = -1, y = -1..nTbS * 2 - 1$ and $x = 0..nTbS * 2 - 1, y = -1$,
- a partition pattern `partitionPattern[ x ][ y ]`, with $x, y = 0..nTbS - 1$, specifying the sub-block partitions of the current prediction block,
- a luma location (`xTb, yTb`) specifying the top-left sample of the current transform block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- a variable `nTbS` specifying the transform block size.

Output of this process are the predicted samples `predSamples[ x ][ y ]`, with $x, y = 0..nTbS - 1$:

The variables `vertEdgeFlag` and `horEdgeFlag` are derived as follows:

$$\text{vertEdgeFlag} = (\text{partitionPattern}[0][0] \neq \text{partitionPattern}[nTbS - 1][0]) \quad (\text{I-82})$$

$$\text{horEdgeFlag} = (\text{partitionPattern}[0][0] \neq \text{partitionPattern}[0][nTbS - 1]) \quad (\text{I-83})$$

The variables `dcValBR` and `dcValLT` are derived as follows:

- If `vertEdgeFlag` is equal to `horEdgeFlag`, the following applies:

- The variable `dcValBR` is derived as follows:

- If `horEdgeFlag` is equal to 1, the following applies:

$$\text{dcValBR} = ((p[-1][nTbS - 1] + p[nTbS - 1][-1]) \gg 1) \quad (\text{I-84})$$

- Otherwise (`horEdgeFlag` is equal to 0), the following applies:

$$\text{vertAbsDiff} = \text{Abs}(p[-1][0] - p[-1][nTbS * 2 - 1]) \quad (\text{I-85})$$

$$\text{horAbsDiff} = \text{Abs}(p[0][-1] - p[nTbS * 2 - 1][-1]) \quad (\text{I-86})$$

$$\text{dcValBR} = (\text{horAbsDiff} > \text{vertAbsDiff}) ? p[nTbS * 2 - 1][-1] : p[-1][nTbS * 2 - 1] \quad (\text{I-87})$$

- The variable `dcValLT` is derived as follows:

$$\text{dcValLT} = (p[-1][0] + p[0][-1]) \gg 1 \quad (\text{I-88})$$

- Otherwise (`horEdgeFlag` is not equal to `vertEdgeFlag`), the following applies:

$$\text{dcValBR} = \text{horEdgeFlag} ? p[-1][nTbS - 1] : p[nTbS - 1][-1] \quad (\text{I-89})$$

$$\text{dcValLT} = \text{horEdgeFlag} ? p[(nTbS - 1) \gg 1][-1] : p[-1][(nTbS - 1) \gg 1] \quad (\text{I-90})$$

The predicted sample values `predSamples[ x ][ y ]` are derived as follows:

- For x in the range of 0 to $(nTbS - 1)$, inclusive, the following applies:

- For y in the range of 0 to $(nTbS - 1)$, inclusive, the following applies:

- The variables `predDcVal` and `dcOffset` are derived as follows:

$$\text{predDcVal} = (\text{partitionPattern}[x][y] == \text{partitionPattern}[0][0]) ? \text{dcValLT} : \text{dcValBR} \quad (\text{I-91})$$

$$\text{dcOffset} = \text{DcOffset}[xTb][yTb][\text{partitionPattern}[x][y]] \quad (\text{I-92})$$

- If `DltFlag[ nuh_layer_id ]` is equal to 0, the following applies:

$$\text{predSamples}[x][y] = \text{predDcVal} + \text{dcOffset} \quad (\text{I-93})$$

- Otherwise (`DltFlag[ nuh_layer_id ]` is equal to 1), the following applies:

$$\text{predSamples}[x][y] = \text{DltIdxToVal}[\text{Clip1}_Y(\text{DltValToIdx}[\text{predDcVal}] + \text{dcOffset})] \quad (\text{I-94})$$

I.8.4.4.3 Depth DC offset assignment process

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location (x_{Tb} , y_{Tb}) specifying the top-left luma sample of the current transform block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- a variable n_{TbS} specifying the transform block size.

Output of this process is a modified reconstructed picture S_L before deblocking filtering.

Depending on the value of $\text{DltFlag}[\text{nuh_layer_id}]$, the variable dcVal is derived as follows:

- If $\text{DltFlag}[\text{nuh_layer_id}]$ is equal to 0, dcVal is set equal to $\text{DcOffset}[x_{Tb}][y_{Tb}][0]$.
- Otherwise ($\text{DltFlag}[\text{nuh_layer_id}]$ is equal to 1), dcVal is derived as follows:

$$\text{dcPred} = (S_L[x_{Tb}][y_{Tb}] + S_L[x_{Tb}][y_{Tb} + n_{TbS} - 1] + S_L[x_{Tb} + n_{TbS} - 1][y_{Tb}] + S_L[x_{Tb} + n_{TbS} - 1][y_{Tb} + n_{TbS} - 1] + 2) \gg 2 \quad (\text{I-95})$$

$$\text{dcVal} = \text{DltIdxToVal}[\text{Clip1}_Y(\text{DltValToIdx}[\text{dcPred}] + \text{DcOffset}[x_{Tb}][y_{Tb}][0])] - \text{dcPred} \quad (\text{I-96})$$

For $x, y = 0..n_{TbS} - 1$, the variable $S_L[x][y]$ is modified as follows:

$$S_L[x_{Tb} + x][y_{Tb} + y] = \text{Clip1}_Y(S_L[x_{Tb} + x][y_{Tb} + y] + \text{dcVal}) \quad (\text{I-97})$$

I.8.5 Decoding process for coding units coded in inter prediction mode

I.8.5.1 General decoding process for coding units coded in inter prediction mode

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location (x_{Cb} , y_{Cb}) specifying the top-left sample of the current luma coding block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- a variable $\log_2\text{CbSize}$ specifying the size of the current coding block.

Output of this process is a modified reconstructed picture before deblocking filtering.

The derivation process for quantization parameters as specified in clause 8.6.1 is invoked with the luma location (x_{Cb} , y_{Cb}) as input.

The variable n_{CbS_L} is set equal to $1 \ll \log_2\text{CbSize}$. When ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, the variable n_{CbSw_C} is set equal to $(1 \ll \log_2\text{CbSize}) / \text{SubWidthC}$ and the variable n_{CbSh_C} is set equal to $(1 \ll \log_2\text{CbSize}) / \text{SubHeightC}$.

The decoding process for coding units coded in inter prediction mode consists of following ordered steps:

1. When $\text{DisparityDerivationFlag}$ is equal to 1, the following applies:
 - If DepthFlag is equal to 0, the derivation process for a disparity vector for texture layers as specified in clause I.8.5.5 is invoked with the luma location (x_{Cb} , y_{Cb}) and the coding block size n_{CbS_L} as inputs.
 - Otherwise (DepthFlag is equal to 1), the derivation process for a disparity vector for depth layers as specified in clause I.8.5.6 is invoked with the luma location (x_{Cb} , y_{Cb}) and the coding block size n_{CbS_L} as inputs.
2. The inter prediction process as specified in clause I.8.5.2 is invoked with the luma location (x_{Cb} , y_{Cb}) and the luma coding block size $\log_2\text{CbSize}$ as inputs, and the output is the array predSamples_L and, when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, the arrays predSamples_{Cb} , and predSamples_{Cr} .
3. The decoding process for the residual signal of coding units coded in inter prediction mode specified in clause I.8.5.4 is invoked with the luma location (x_{Cb} , y_{Cb}) and the luma coding block size $\log_2\text{CbSize}$ as inputs, and the outputs are the array resSamples_L and, when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, the arrays resSamples_{Cb} , and resSamples_{Cr} .
4. The reconstructed samples of the current coding unit are derived as follows:
 - The picture construction process prior to in-loop filtering for a colour component as specified in clause 8.6.7 is invoked with the luma coding block location (x_{Cb} , y_{Cb}), the variable n_{CurrSw} set equal to n_{CbS_L} , the variable n_{CurrSh} set equal to n_{CbS_L} , the variable $cIdx$ set equal to 0, the $(n_{CbS_L}) \times (n_{CbS_L})$ array predSamples set equal to predSamples_L , and the $(n_{CbS_L}) \times (n_{CbS_L})$ array resSamples set equal to

resSamples_L as inputs.

- When ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, the picture construction process prior to in-loop filtering for a colour component as specified in clause 8.6.7 is invoked with the chroma coding block location ($x_{Cb} / \text{SubWidthC}$, $y_{Cb} / \text{SubHeightC}$), the variable n_{CurrSw} set equal to n_{CbSw_C} , the variable n_{CurrSh} set equal to n_{CbSh_C} , the variable c_{Idx} set equal to 1, the $(n_{\text{CbSw}_C}) \times (n_{\text{CbSh}_C})$ array predSamples set equal to predSamples_{Cb} , and the $(n_{\text{CbSw}_C}) \times (n_{\text{CbSh}_C})$ array resSamples set equal to resSamples_{Cb} as inputs.
- When ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, the picture construction process prior to in-loop filtering for a colour component as specified in clause 8.6.7 is invoked with the chroma coding block location ($x_{Cb} / \text{SubWidthC}$, $y_{Cb} / \text{SubHeightC}$), the variable n_{CurrSw} set equal to n_{CbSw_C} , the variable n_{CurrSh} set equal to n_{CbSh_C} , the variable c_{Idx} set equal to 2, the $(n_{\text{CbSw}_C}) \times (n_{\text{CbSh}_C})$ array predSamples set equal to predSamples_{Cr} , and the $(n_{\text{CbSw}_C}) \times (n_{\text{CbSh}_C})$ array resSamples set equal to resSamples_{Cr} as inputs.

I.8.5.2 Inter prediction process

The specifications in clause 8.5.2 apply with the following modification:

- All invocations of the process specified in clause 8.5.3 are replaced with invocations of the process specified in clause I.8.5.3.

I.8.5.3 Decoding process for prediction units in inter prediction mode

I.8.5.3.1 General

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location (x_{Cb} , y_{Cb}) specifying the top-left sample of the current luma coding block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- a luma location (x_{Bl} , y_{Bl}) specifying the top-left sample of the current luma prediction block relative to the top-left sample of the current luma coding block,
- a variable n_{CbS} specifying the size of the current luma coding block,
- a variable n_{PbW} specifying the width of the current luma prediction block,
- a variable n_{PbH} specifying the height of the current luma prediction block,
- a variable partIdx specifying the index of the current prediction unit within the current coding unit.

Outputs of this process are:

- an $(n_{\text{CbS}_L}) \times (n_{\text{CbS}_L})$ array predSamples_L of luma prediction samples, where n_{CS_L} is derived as specified below,
- when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, an $(n_{\text{CbSw}_C}) \times (n_{\text{CbSh}_C})$ array predSamples_{Cb} of chroma prediction samples for the component Cb , where n_{CbSw_C} and n_{CbSh_C} are derived as specified below,
- when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, an $(n_{\text{CbSw}_C}) \times (n_{\text{CbSh}_C})$ array predSamples_{Cr} of chroma prediction samples for the component Cr , where n_{CbSw_C} and n_{CbSh_C} are derived as specified below.

The variable n_{CbS_L} is set equal to n_{CbS} . When ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, the variable n_{CbSw_C} is set equal to $n_{\text{CbS}} / \text{SubWidthC}$ and the variable n_{CbSh_C} is set equal to $n_{\text{CbS}} / \text{SubHeightC}$.

The decoding process for prediction units in inter prediction mode consists of the following ordered steps:

1. The derivation process for motion vector components and reference indices as specified in clause I.8.5.3.2 is invoked with the luma coding block location (x_{Cb} , y_{Cb}), the luma prediction block location (x_{Bl} , y_{Bl}), the luma coding block size block n_{CbS} , the luma prediction block width n_{PbW} , the luma prediction block height n_{PbH} , and the prediction unit index partIdx as inputs, and the luma motion vectors mvL0 and mvL1 , when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, the chroma motion vectors mvCL0 and mvCL1 , the reference indices refIdxL0 and refIdxL1 , the prediction list utilization flags predFlagL0 and predFlagL1 , and the flag subPbMotionFlag as outputs.
2. Depending on the value of subPbMotionFlag and $\text{DbbpFlag}[x_{Cb}][y_{Cb}]$, the following applies:
 - If both subPbMotionFlag and $\text{DbbpFlag}[x_{Cb}][y_{Cb}]$ are equal to 0, the decoding process for inter sample prediction as specified in clause I.8.5.3.1 is invoked with the luma coding block location (x_{Cb} , y_{Cb}), the luma prediction block location (x_{Bl} , y_{Bl}), the luma coding block size block n_{CbS} , the luma prediction block width n_{PbW} , the luma prediction block height n_{PbH} , the luma motion vectors mvL0 and mvL1 , when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, the chroma motion vectors mvCL0 and mvCL1 , the reference indices refIdxL0 and refIdxL1 , and the prediction list utilization flags predFlagL0 and predFlagL1 as

inputs, and the inter prediction samples (predSamples) that are an $(nCbS_L) \times (nCbS_L)$ array predSamples_L of prediction luma samples and, when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, two $(nCbSw_C) \times (nCbSh_C)$ arrays predSamples_{Cr} and predSamples_{Cb} of prediction chroma samples, one for each of the chroma components Cb and Cr, as outputs.

- Otherwise, if subPbMotionFlag is equal to 1, the decoding process for inter sample prediction for rectangular sub-block partitions as specified in clause I.8.5.3.4 is invoked with the luma coding block location (xCb, yCb), the luma prediction block location (xBl, yBl), the luma coding block size block nCbS, the luma prediction block width nPbW, and the luma prediction block height nPbH as inputs, and the inter prediction samples that are an $(nCbS_L) \times (nCbS_L)$ array predSamples_L of prediction luma samples and, when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, two $(nCbSw_C) \times (nCbSh_C)$ arrays predSamples_{Cb} and predSamples_{Cr} of chroma prediction samples, one for each of the chroma components Cb and Cr, as outputs.
- Otherwise (DbbpFlag[xCb][yCb] is equal to 1), the decoding process for inter sample prediction for depth predicted sub-block partitions as specified in clause I.8.5.3.5 is invoked with the luma coding block location (xCb, yCb), the luma coding block size nCbS, the luma motion vectors mvL0 and mvL1, when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, the chroma motion vectors mvCL0 and mvCL1, the reference indices refIdxL0 and refIdxL1, the prediction list utilization flags predFlagL0 and predFlagL1, and the variable partIdx as inputs, and the inter prediction samples that are an $(nCbS_L) \times (nCbS_L)$ array predSamples_L of prediction luma samples and, when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, two $(nCbSw_C) \times (nCbSh_C)$ arrays predSamples_{Cb} and predSamples_{Cr} of chroma prediction samples, one for each of the chroma components Cb and Cr, as outputs.

For use in derivation processes of variables invoked later in the decoding process, the following assignments are made for $x = xBl..xBl + nPbW - 1$ and $y = yBl..yBl + nPbH - 1$:

$$MvL0[xCb + x][yCb + y] = subPbMotionFlag ? SubPbArrayMvL0[xCb + x][yCb + y] : mvL0 \quad (I-98)$$

$$MvL1[xCb + x][yCb + y] = subPbMotionFlag ? SubPbArrayMvL1[xCb + x][yCb + y] : mvL1 \quad (I-99)$$

$$RefIdxL0[xCb + x][yCb + y] = subPbMotionFlag ? SubPbArrayRefIdxL0[xCb + x][yCb + y] : refIdxL0 \quad (I-100)$$

$$RefIdxL1[xCb + x][yCb + y] = subPbMotionFlag ? SubPbArrayRefIdxL1[xCb + x][yCb + y] : refIdxL1 \quad (I-101)$$

$$PredFlagL0[xCb + x][yCb + y] = subPbMotionFlag ? SubPbArrayPredFlagL0[xCb + x][yCb + y] : predFlagL0 \quad (I-102)$$

$$PredFlagL1[xCb + x][yCb + y] = subPbMotionFlag ? SubPbArrayPredFlagL1[xCb + x][yCb + y] : predFlagL1 \quad (I-103)$$

I.8.5.3.2 Derivation process for motion vector components and reference indices

I.8.5.3.2.1 General

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location (xCb, yCb) of the top-left sample of the current luma coding block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- a luma location (xBl, yBl) of the top-left sample of the current luma prediction block relative to the top-left sample of the current luma coding block,
- a variable nCbS specifying the size of the current luma coding block,
- two variables nPbW and nPbH specifying the width and the height of the luma prediction block,
- a variable partIdx specifying the index of the current prediction unit within the current coding unit.

Outputs of this process are:

- the luma motion vectors mvL0 and mvL1,
- when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, the chroma motion vectors mvCL0 and mvCL1,
- the reference indices refIdxL0 and refIdxL1,
- the prediction list utilization flags predFlagL0 and predFlagL1,
- the flag subPbMotionFlag specifying, whether specifying whether the current PU is coded using sub-block

partitions.

Let (xPb, yPb) specify the top-left sample location of the current luma prediction block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture where $xPb = xCb + xBl$ and $yPb = yCb + yBl$.

Let the variables currPic and LX be the current picture and RefPicListX, with X being 0 or 1, of the current picture, respectively.

The function LongTermRefPic(aPic, aPb, refIdx, LX), with X being 0 or 1, is defined as follows:

- If the picture with index refIdx from reference picture list LX of the slice containing prediction block aPb in the picture aPic was marked as "used for long-term reference" at the time when aPic was the current picture, LongTermRefPic(aPic, aPb, refIdx, LX) is equal to 1.
- Otherwise, LongTermRefPic(aPic, aPb, refIdx, LX) is equal to 0.

The variables vspMcFlag, ivMcFlag, and subPbMotionFlag are set equal to 0.

For the derivation of the variables mvL0 and mvL1, refIdxL0 and refIdxL1, as well as predFlagL0 and predFlagL1, the following applies:

- If merge_flag[xPb][yPb] is equal to 1, the derivation process for luma motion vectors for merge mode as specified in clause I.8.5.3.2.7 is invoked with the luma location (xCb, yCb), the luma location (xPb, yPb), the variables nCbS, nPbW, nPbH, and the partition index partIdx as inputs, and the output being the luma motion vectors mvL0, mvL1, the reference indices refIdxL0, refIdxL1, the prediction list utilization flags predFlagL0 and predFlagL1, the flag ivMcFlag, the flag vspMcFlag, and the flag subPbMotionFlag.
- Otherwise, for X being replaced by either 0 or 1 in the variables predFlagLX, mvLX, and refIdxLX, in PRED_LX, and in the syntax elements ref_idx_LX and MvdLX, the following applies:

1. The variables refIdxLX and predFlagLX are derived as follows:

- If inter_pred_idc[xPb][yPb] is equal to PRED_LX or PRED_BI,

$$\text{refIdxLX} = \text{ref_idx_LX}[\text{xPb}][\text{yPb}] \quad (\text{I-104})$$

$$\text{predFlagLX} = 1 \quad (\text{I-105})$$

- Otherwise, the variables refIdxLX and predFlagLX are specified by:

$$\text{refIdxLX} = -1 \quad (\text{I-106})$$

$$\text{predFlagLX} = 0 \quad (\text{I-107})$$

2. The variable mvdLX is derived as follows:

$$\text{mvdLX}[0] = \text{MvdLX}[\text{xPb}][\text{yPb}][0] \quad (\text{I-108})$$

$$\text{mvdLX}[1] = \text{MvdLX}[\text{xPb}][\text{yPb}][1] \quad (\text{I-109})$$

3. When predFlagLX is equal to 1, the derivation process for luma motion vector prediction in clause I.8.5.3.2.5 is invoked with the luma coding block location (xCb, yCb), the coding block size nCbS, the luma prediction block location (xPb, yPb), the variables nPbW, nPbH, refIdxLX, and the partition index partIdx as inputs, and the output being mvpLX.

4. When predFlagLX is equal to 1, the luma motion vector mvLX is derived as follows:

$$\text{uLX}[0] = (\text{mvpLX}[0] + \text{mvdLX}[0] + 2^{16}) \% 2^{16} \quad (\text{I-110})$$

$$\text{mvLX}[0] = (\text{uLX}[0] \geq 2^{15}) ? (\text{uLX}[0] - 2^{16}) : \text{uLX}[0] \quad (\text{I-111})$$

$$\text{uLX}[1] = (\text{mvpLX}[1] + \text{mvdLX}[1] + 2^{16}) \% 2^{16} \quad (\text{I-112})$$

$$\text{mvLX}[1] = (\text{uLX}[1] \geq 2^{15}) ? (\text{uLX}[1] - 2^{16}) : \text{uLX}[1] \quad (\text{I-113})$$

NOTE – The resulting values of mvLX[0] and mvLX[1] as specified above will always be in the range of -2^{15} to $2^{15} - 1$, inclusive.

When ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0 and predFlagLX, with X being 0 or 1, is equal to 1, the derivation process for chroma motion vectors in clause 8.5.3.2.10 is invoked with mvLX as input, and the output being mvCLX.

For use in derivation processes of variables invoked later in the decoding process, the following assignments are made for $x = \text{xPb}..(\text{xPb} + \text{nPbW} - 1)$, $y = \text{yPb}..(\text{yPb} + \text{nPbH} - 1)$:

$$\text{IvMcFlag}[x][y] = \text{ivMcFlag} \quad (\text{I-114})$$

$$\text{VspMcFlag}[x][y] = \text{vspMcFlag} \quad (\text{I-115})$$

I.8.5.3.2.2 Derivation process for an initial merge candidate list

The specifications in clause 8.5.3.2.2 apply with the following modifications:

- Steps 9 and 10 are removed.
- "When slice_type is equal to B, the derivation process for combined bi-predictive merging candidates" is replaced with "When slice_type is equal to B and numCurrMergeCand is less than 5, the derivation process for combined bi-predictive merging candidates".
- "derivation process for merging candidates from neighbouring prediction unit partitions in clause 8.5.3.2.3" is replaced with "derivation process for merging candidates from neighbouring prediction unit partitions in clause I.8.5.3.2.3".
- "temporal luma motion vector prediction in clause 8.5.3.2.8 is invoked" is replaced with "temporal luma motion vector prediction in clause I.8.5.3.2.5 is invoked".
- The outputs of the process are replaced with:
 - the modified luma location (xPb, yPb) of the top-left sample of the current luma prediction block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
 - the variables nPbW and nPbH specifying the modified width and the height of the luma prediction block,
 - the modified variable partIdx specifying the modified index of the current prediction unit within the current coding unit,
 - the original luma location (xOrigP, yOrigP) of the top-left sample of the current luma prediction block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
 - the variables nOrigPbW and nOrigPbH specifying the original width and the height of the luma prediction block,
 - the merging candidate list, mergeCandList,
 - the luma motion vectors mvL0N and mvL1N, with N being replaced by all elements of mergeCandList,
 - the reference indices refIdxL0N and refIdxL1N, with N being replaced by all elements of mergeCandList,
 - the prediction list utilization flags predFlagL0N and predFlagL1N, with N being replaced by all elements of mergeCandList.

I.8.5.3.2.3 Derivation process for spatial merging candidates

The specifications in clause 8.5.3.2.3 apply with the following modifications and additions:

- The function differentMotionLoc(xN, yN, xM, yM) is specified as follows:
 - If one or more of the following conditions are true, for X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive, differentMotionLoc(xN, yN, xM, yM) is set equal to 1:
 - PredFlagLX[xN][yN] is not equal to PredFlagLX[xM][yM].
 - MvLX[xN][yN] is not equal to MvLX[xM][yM].
 - RefIdxLX[xN][yN] is not equal to RefIdxLX[xM][yM].
 - Otherwise, differentMotionLoc(xN, yN, xM, yM) is set equal to 0.
- "the prediction units covering the luma locations (xNbA₁, yNbA₁) and (xNbB₁, yNbB₁) have the same motion vectors and the same reference indices" is replaced with "differentMotionLoc(xNbA₁, yNbA₁, xNbB₁, yNbB₁) is equal to 0".
- "the prediction units covering the luma locations (xNbB₁, yNbB₁) and (xNbB₀, yNbB₀) have the same motion vectors and the same reference indices" is replaced with "differentMotionLoc(xNbB₁, yNbB₁, xNbB₀, yNbB₀) is equal to 0".
- "the prediction units covering the luma locations (xNbA₁, yNbA₁) and (xNbA₀, yNbA₀) have the same motion vectors and the same reference indices" is replaced with "differentMotionLoc(xNbA₁, yNbA₁, xNbA₀, yNbA₀) is equal to 0".
- "prediction units covering the luma locations (xNbA₁, yNbA₁) and (xNbB₂, yNbB₂) have the same motion vectors and the same reference indices" is replaced with "differentMotionLoc(xNbA₁, yNbA₁, xNbB₂, yNbB₂) is equal to 0".

- "the prediction units covering the luma locations ($xNbB_1$, $yNbB_1$) and ($xNbB_2$, $yNbB_2$) have the same motion vectors and the same reference indices" is replaced with "differentMotionLoc($xNbB_1$, $yNbB_1$, $xNbB_2$, $yNbB_2$) is equal to 0".

I.8.5.3.2.4 Derivation process for luma motion vector prediction

The specifications in clause 8.5.3.2.6 apply with the following modifications:

- "temporal luma motion vector prediction in clause 8.5.3.2.8 is invoked" is replaced by "temporal luma motion vector prediction in clause I.8.5.3.2.5 is invoked".

I.8.5.3.2.5 Derivation process for temporal luma motion vector prediction

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location (xPb , yPb) specifying the top-left sample of the current luma prediction block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- two variables $nPbW$ and $nPbH$ specifying the width and the height of the luma prediction block,
- a reference index $refIdxLX$, with X being 0 or 1.

Outputs of this process are:

- the motion vector prediction $mvLXCol$,
- the availability flag $availableFlagLXCol$.

The variable $currPb$ specifies the current luma prediction block at luma location (xPb , yPb).

The variables $mvLXCol$ and $availableFlagLXCol$ are derived as follows:

- If $slice_temporal_mvp_enabled_flag$ is equal to 0, both components of $mvLXCol$ are set equal to 0 and $availableFlagLXCol$ is set equal to 0.
- Otherwise, the following ordered steps apply:

1. The bottom right collocated motion vector is derived as follows:

$$xColBr = xPb + nPbW \quad (I-116)$$

$$yColBr = yPb + nPbH \quad (I-117)$$

- If $yPb \gg CtbLog2SizeY$ is equal to $yColBr \gg CtbLog2SizeY$, $yColBr$ is less than $pic_height_in_luma_samples$ and $xColBr$ is less than $pic_width_in_luma_samples$, the following applies:
 - The luma location ($xColPb$, $yColPb$) is set equal to (($xColBr \gg 4$) $\ll$ 4, ($yColBr \gg 4$) $\ll$ 4).
 - The variable $colPb$ specifies the luma prediction block covering the modified location given by ($xColPb$, $yColPb$) inside the collocated picture specified by $ColPic$.
 - Depending on $merge_flag[xPb][yPb]$, the following applies:
 - If $merge_flag[xPb][yPb]$ is equal to 0, the derivation process for collocated motion vectors as specified in clause 8.5.3.2.9 is invoked with $currPb$, $colPb$, ($xColPb$, $yColPb$) and $refIdxLX$ as inputs, and the output is assigned to $mvLXCol$ and $availableFlagLXCol$.
 - Otherwise ($merge_flag[xPb][yPb]$ is equal to 1), the derivation process for collocated motion vectors for merge mode as specified in clause I.8.5.3.2.6 is invoked with $currPb$, $colPb$, ($xColPb$, $yColPb$) and $refIdxLX$ as inputs, and the output is assigned to $mvLXCol$ and $availableFlagLXCol$.
 - Otherwise, both components of $mvLXCol$ are set equal to 0 and $availableFlagLXCol$ is set equal to 0.

2. When $availableFlagLXCol$ is equal to 0, the central collocated motion vector is derived as follows:

$$xColCtr = xPb + (nPbW \gg 1) \quad (I-118)$$

$$yColCtr = yPb + (nPbH \gg 1) \quad (I-119)$$

- The luma location ($xColPb$, $yColPb$) is set equal to (($xColCtr \gg 4$) $\ll$ 4, ($yColCtr \gg 4$) $\ll$ 4).
- The variable $colPb$ specifies the luma prediction block covering the modified location given by ($xColPb$, $yColPb$) inside the collocated picture specified by $ColPic$.

- Depending on `merge_flag[ xPb ][ yPb ]`, the following applies:
 - If `merge_flag[ xPb ][ yPb ]` is equal to 0, the derivation process for collocated motion vectors as specified in clause 8.5.3.2.9 is invoked with `currPb`, `colPb`, (`xColPb`, `yColPb`) and `refIdxLX` as inputs, and the output is assigned to `mvLXCol` and `availableFlagLXCol`.
 - Otherwise (`merge_flag[ xPb ][ yPb ]` is equal to 1), the derivation process for collocated motion vectors for merge mode as specified in clause I.8.5.3.2.6 is invoked with `currPb`, `colPb`, (`xColPb`, `yColPb`) and `refIdxLX` as inputs, and the output is assigned to `mvLXCol` and `availableFlagLXCol`.

I.8.5.3.2.6 Derivation process for collocated motion vectors for merge mode

Inputs to this process are:

- a variable `currPb` specifying the current prediction block,
- a variable `colPb` specifying the collocated prediction block inside the collocated picture specified by `ColPic`,
- a luma location (`xColPb`, `yColPb`) specifying a sample inside the collocated luma prediction block specified by `colPb` relative to the top-left luma sample of the collocated picture specified by `ColPic`,
- a reference index `refIdxLX`, with `X` being 0 or 1.

Outputs of this process are:

- the motion vector prediction `mvLXCol`,
- the availability flag `availableFlagLXCol`.

The arrays `predFlagL0Col[ x ][ y ]`, `mvL0Col[ x ][ y ]`, and `refIdxL0Col[ x ][ y ]` are set equal to `PredFlagL0[ x ][ y ]`, `MvL0[ x ][ y ]`, and `RefIdxL0[ x ][ y ]`, respectively, of the collocated picture specified by `ColPic`, and the arrays `predFlagL1Col[ x ][ y ]`, `mvL1Col[ x ][ y ]`, and `refIdxL1Col[ x ][ y ]` are set equal to `PredFlagL1[ x ][ y ]`, `MvL1[ x ][ y ]`, and `RefIdxL1[ x ][ y ]`, respectively, of the collocated picture specified by `ColPic`.

The variables `mvLXCol` and `availableFlagLXCol` are derived as follows:

- If `colPb` is coded in an intra prediction mode, both components of `mvLXCol` are set equal to 0 and `availableFlagLXCol` is set equal to 0.
- Otherwise, the following applies:
 - The motion vector `mvCol`, the reference index `refIdxCol`, and the reference list identifier `listCol` are derived as follows:
 - If `predFlagL0Col[ xColPb ][ yColPb ]` is equal to 0, `mvCol`, `refIdxCol`, and `listCol` are set equal to `mvL1Col[ xColPb ][ yColPb ]`, `refIdxL1Col[ xColPb ][ yColPb ]`, and `L1`, respectively.
 - Otherwise, if `predFlagL0Col[ xColPb ][ yColPb ]` is equal to 1 and `predFlagL1Col[ xColPb ][ yColPb ]` is equal to 0, `mvCol`, `refIdxCol`, and `listCol` are set equal to `mvL0Col[ xColPb ][ yColPb ]`, `refIdxL0Col[ xColPb ][ yColPb ]`, and `L0`, respectively.
 - Otherwise (`predFlagL0Col[ xColPb ][ yColPb ]` is equal to 1 and `predFlagL1Col[ xColPb ][ yColPb ]` is equal to 1), the following assignments are made:
 - If `NoBackwardPredFlag` is equal to 1, `mvCol`, `refIdxCol`, and `listCol` are set equal to `mvLXCol[ xColPb ][ yColPb ]`, `refIdxLXCol[ xColPb ][ yColPb ]`, and `LX`, respectively.
 - Otherwise, `mvCol`, `refIdxCol`, and `listCol` are set equal to `mvLNCol[ xColPb ][ yColPb ]`, `refIdxLNCol[ xColPb ][ yColPb ]`, and `LN`, respectively, with `N` being the value of `collocated_from_l0_flag`.
 - The motion vector `mvLXCol` and `availableFlagLXCol` are derived as follows:
 - The variables `curLtFlag` and `colLtFlag` are derived as follows:

$$\text{curLtFlag} = \text{LongTermRefPic}(\text{CurrPic}, \text{currPb}, \text{refIdxLX}, \text{LX}) \quad (\text{I-120})$$

$$\text{colLtFlag} = \text{LongTermRefPic}(\text{ColPic}, \text{colPb}, \text{refIdxCol}, \text{listCol}) \quad (\text{I-121})$$
 - When `curLtFlag` is not equal to `colLtFlag` and `AltRefIdxLX` is not equal to `-1`, the variables `AltRefFlagLX`, `refIdxLX`, and `curLtFlag` are modified as follows:

$$\text{AltRefFlagLX} = 1 \quad (\text{I-122})$$

$$\text{refIdxLX} = \text{AltRefIdxLX} \quad (\text{I-123})$$

$$\text{curLtFlag} = \text{LongTermRefPic}(\text{CurrPic}, \text{currPb}, \text{refIdxLX}, \text{LX}) \quad (\text{I-124})$$

- The motion vector mvLXCol is modified as follows:
 - If curLtFlag is not equal to colLtFlag , both components of mvLXCol are set equal to 0 and $\text{availableFlagLXCol}$ is set equal to 0.
 - Otherwise, the variable $\text{availableFlagLXCol}$ is set equal to 1, $\text{refPicListCol}[\text{refIdxCol}]$ is set to be the picture with reference index refIdxCol in the reference picture list listCol of the slice containing prediction block colPb in the collocated picture specified by ColPic , and the following applies:
 - The variables colDiff and currDiff are set equal to 0 and modified as follows:
 - If curLtFlag is equal to 0, the following applies:

$$\text{colDiff} = \text{DiffPicOrderCnt}(\text{ColPic}, \text{refPicListCol}[\text{refIdxCol}]) \quad (\text{I-125})$$

$$\text{currDiff} = \text{DiffPicOrderCnt}(\text{CurrPic}, \text{RefPicListX}[\text{refIdxLX}]) \quad (\text{I-126})$$
 - Otherwise (curLtFlag is equal to 1), when $\text{IvMvScalEnabledFlag}$ is equal to 1, the following applies:

$$\text{colDiff} = \text{ViewIdVal}(\text{ColPic}) - \text{ViewIdVal}(\text{refPicListCol}[\text{refIdxCol}]) \quad (\text{I-127})$$

$$\text{currDiff} = \text{ViewIdVal}(\text{CurrPic}) - \text{ViewIdVal}(\text{RefPicListX}[\text{refIdxLX}]) \quad (\text{I-128})$$
 - Depending on the values of colDiff and currDiff , the following applies:
 - If colDiff is equal to currDiff , or colDiff is equal to 0, or currDiff is equal to 0, mvLXCol is derived as follows:

$$\text{mvLXCol} = \text{mvCol} \quad (\text{I-129})$$
 - Otherwise, mvLXCol is derived as a scaled version of the motion vector mvCol as follows:

$$\text{tx} = (16384 + (\text{Abs}(\text{td}) \gg 1)) / \text{td} \quad (\text{I-130})$$

$$\text{distScaleFactor} = \text{Clip3}(-4096, 4095, (\text{tb} * \text{tx} + 32) \gg 6) \quad (\text{I-131})$$

$$\text{mvLXCol} = \text{Clip3}(-32768, 32767, \text{Sign}(\text{distScaleFactor} * \text{mvCol}) * ((\text{Abs}(\text{distScaleFactor} * \text{mvCol}) + 127) \gg 8)) \quad (\text{I-132})$$
- where td and tb are derived as follows:
- $$\text{td} = \text{Clip3}(-128, 127, \text{colDiff}) \quad (\text{I-133})$$
- $$\text{tb} = \text{Clip3}(-128, 127, \text{currDiff}) \quad (\text{I-134})$$

I.8.5.3.2.7 Derivation process for luma motion vectors for merge mode

This process is only invoked when $\text{merge_flag}[\text{xPb}][\text{yPb}]$ is equal to 1, where (xPb, yPb) specifies the top-left sample of the current luma prediction block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture.

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location (xCb, yCb) of the top-left sample of the current luma coding block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- a luma location (xPb, yPb) of the top-left sample of the current luma prediction block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- a variable nCbS specifying the size of the current luma coding block,
- two variables nPbW and nPbH specifying the width and the height of the luma prediction block,
- a variable partIdx specifying the index of the current prediction unit within the current coding unit.

Outputs of this process are:

- the luma motion vectors mvL0 and mvL1 ,
- the reference indices refIdxL0 and refIdxL1 ,
- the prediction list utilization flags predFlagL0 and predFlagL1 ,

- the flag `ivMcFlag` specifying whether the current PU is coded using an inter-view predicted merge candidate,
- the flag `vspMcFlag` specifying whether the current PU is coded using the view synthesis prediction merge candidate,
- the flag `subPbMotionFlag` specifying whether the current PU is coded using sub-block partitions.

The function `differentMotion( N, M )` is specified as follows:

- If one or more of the following conditions are true, for `X` in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive, `differentMotion( N, M )` is set equal to 1:
 - `predFlagLXN` is not equal to `predFlagLXM`.
 - `mvLXN` is not equal to `mvLXM`.
 - `refIdxLXN` is not equal to `refIdxLXM`.
- Otherwise, `differentMotion( N, M )` is set equal to 0.

The variables `AltRefFlagL0` and `AltRefFlagL1` are set equal to 0.

The motion vectors `mvL0` and `mvL1`, the reference indices `refIdxL0` and `refIdxL1`, and the prediction utilization flags `predFlagL0` and `predFlagL1` are derived by the following ordered steps:

1. The derivation process for an initial merge candidate list as specified in clause I.8.5.3.2.2 is invoked with the luma location (`xCb`, `yCb`), the luma location (`xPb`, `yPb`), the variables `nCbS`, `nPbW`, `nPbH`, and the partition index `partIdx` as inputs, and the outputs being a modified luma location (`xPb`, `yPb`), the modified variables `nPbW` and `nPbH`, the modified variable `partIdx`, the luma location (`xOrigP`, `yOrigP`), the variables `nOrigPbW` and `nOrigPbH`, the merging candidate list `initMergeCandList`, the luma motion vectors `mvL0N` and `mvL1N`, the reference indices `refIdxL0N` and `refIdxL1N`, and the prediction list utilization flags `predFlagL0N` and `predFlagL1N`, with `N` being replaced by all elements of `initMergeCandList`.
2. For `N` being replaced by `A1`, `B1`, `B0`, `A0` and `B2`, the following applies:
 - If `N` is an element in `initMergeCandList`, `availableFlagN` is set equal to 1.
 - Otherwise (`N` is not an element in `initMergeCandList`), `availableFlagN` is set equal to 0.
3. Depending on the values of `IvDiMcEnabledFlag`, `DispAvailFlag`, and `IlluCompFlag[ xCb ][ yCb ]`, the following applies:
 - If `IvDiMcEnabledFlag` is equal to 0, `DispAvailFlag` is equal to 0, or `IlluCompFlag[ xCb ][ yCb ]` is equal to 1, the flags `availableFlagIV` and `availableFlagIVShift` are set equal to 0.
 - Otherwise (`IvDiMcEnabledFlag` is equal to 1, `DispAvailFlag` is equal to 1, and `IlluCompFlag[ xCb ][ yCb ]` is equal to 0), the derivation process for inter-view predicted merging candidates as specified in clause I.8.5.3.2.8 is invoked with the luma location (`xPb`, `yPb`), and the variables `nPbW` and `nPbH` as inputs, and the availability flags `availableFlagIV` and `availableFlagIVShift`, the prediction list utilization flags `predFlagLXIV` and `predFlagLXIVShift`, the reference indices `refIdxLXIV` and `refIdxLXIVShift`, and the motion vectors `mvLXIV` and `mvLXIVShift` (with `X` in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive) as outputs.
4. Depending on the value of `TexMcEnabledFlag`, the texture merging candidate is derived as follows:
 - If `TexMcEnabledFlag` is equal to 0, the variable `availableFlagT` is set equal to 0.
 - Otherwise (`TexMcEnabledFlag` is equal to 1), the following applies:

The derivation process for sub-block partition motion vectors for an inter-layer predicted merging candidate as specified in clause I.8.5.3.2.9 is invoked with the luma location (`xPb`, `yPb`), the variables `nPbW` and `nPbH`, and the merging candidate indicator `N` equal to `T` as inputs, and the prediction utilization flag `predFlagLXT`, the reference index `refIdxLXT`, and the motion vector `mvLXT` (with `X` in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive) as outputs.

 - The flag `availableFlagT` is set equal to (`predFlagL0T` || `predFlagL1T`).
5. Depending on the values of `IvDiMcEnabledFlag`, `DispAvailFlag`, and `DepthFlag`, the following applies:
 - If `IvDiMcEnabledFlag` is equal to 0, `DispAvailFlag` is equal to 0, or `DepthFlag` is equal to 1, the flags `availableFlagDI` and `availableFlagDIShift` are set equal to 0.
 - Otherwise (`IvDiMcEnabledFlag` is equal to 1, `DispAvailFlag` is equal to 1, and `DepthFlag` is equal to 0), the derivation process for disparity information merging candidates as specified in clause I.8.5.3.2.12 is invoked with the luma location (`xPb`, `yPb`), and the variables `nPbW` and `nPbH` as inputs, and the

availability flags availableFlagDI and availableFlagDISHift, the prediction list utilization flags predFlagLXDI and predFlagLXDISHift, the reference indices refIdxLXDI and refIdxLXDISHift, and the motion vectors mvLXDI and mvLXDISHift (with X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive) as outputs.

6. Depending on the values of VspMcEnabledFlag, DispAvailFlag, IlluCompFlag[xCb][yCb], iv_res_pred_weight_idx[xCb][yCb], and DbbpFlag[xCb][yCb], the following applies:

- If one or more of the following conditions are true, the flag availableFlagVSP is set equal to 0:
 - VspMcEnabledFlag is equal to 0.
 - DispAvailFlag is equal to 0.
 - IlluCompFlag[xCb][yCb] is equal to 1.
 - iv_res_pred_weight_idx[xCb][yCb] is not equal to 0.
 - DbbpFlag[xCb][yCb] is equal to 1.
- Otherwise, the derivation process for a view synthesis prediction merging candidate as specified in clause I.8.5.3.2.13 is invoked with the luma locations (xPb, yPb) and the variables nPbW and nPbH as inputs, and the availability flag availableFlagVSP, the prediction list utilization flag predFlagLXVSP, the reference index refIdxLXVSP, and the motion vector mvLXVSP (with X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive) as outputs.

7. The merging candidate list extMergeCandList is constructed as follows:

```

i = 0
if( availableFlagT )
    extMergeCandList[ i++ ] = T
if( availableFlagIV && ( !availableFlagT || differentMotion( T, IV ) ) )
    extMergeCandList[ i++ ] = IV
N = DepthFlag ? T : IV
if( availableFlagA1 && ( !availableFlagN || differentMotion( N, A1 ) ) )
    extMergeCandList[ i++ ] = A1
if( availableFlagB1 && ( !availableFlagN || differentMotion( N, B1 ) ) )
    extMergeCandList[ i++ ] = B1
if( availableFlagVSP && ( !availableFlagA1 || !VspMcFlag[ xPb - 1 ][ yPb + nPbH - 1 ] ) &&
    i < MaxNumMergeCand )
    extMergeCandList[ i++ ] = VSP
if( availableFlagB0 )
    extMergeCandList[ i++ ] = B0
if( availableFlagDI && ( !availableFlagA1 || differentMotion( A1, DI ) ) &&
    ( !availableFlagB1 || differentMotion( B1, DI ) ) && ( i < MaxNumMergeCand ) )
    extMergeCandList[ i++ ] = DI
if( availableFlagA0 && i < MaxNumMergeCand )
    extMergeCandList[ i++ ] = A0
if( availableFlagB2 && i < MaxNumMergeCand )
    extMergeCandList[ i++ ] = B2
if( availableFlagIVShift && i < MaxNumMergeCand &&
    ( !availableFlagIV || differentMotion( IV, IVShift ) ) )
    extMergeCandList[ i++ ] = IVShift
if( availableFlagDISHift && !availableFlagIVShift && i < MaxNumMergeCand )
    extMergeCandList[ i++ ] = DIShift

```

(I-135)

```

j = 0
while( i < MaxNumMergeCand ) {
    N = initMergeCandList[ j++ ]
    if( N != A1 && N != B1 && N != B0 && N != A0 && N != B2 )
        extMergeCandList[ i++ ] = N
}

```

(I-136)

8. The variable N is derived as follows:

- If (nOrigPbW + nOrigPbH) is equal to 12, the following applies:

N = initMergeCandList[merge_idx[xOrigP][yOrigP]]

(I-137)

- Otherwise, ((nOrigPbW + nOrigPbH) is not equal to 12), the following applies:

$$N = \text{extMergeCandList}[\text{merge_idx}[\text{xOrigP}][\text{yOrigP}]] \quad (\text{I-138})$$

9. When N is equal to Col , the following applies for X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive:

- When AltRefFlagLX is equal to 1, refIdxLXCol is set equal to AltRefIdxLX .

10. When availableFlagVSP is equal to 1, N is equal to A_1 , and $\text{VspMcFlag}[\text{xPb} - 1][\text{yPb} + \text{nPBH} - 1]$ is equal to 1, N is set equal to VSP .

11. The variable subPbMotionFlag is derived as follows:

$$\text{subPbMotionFlag} = (!\text{DepthFlag} \ \&\& \ !\text{DbbpFlag}[\text{xCb}][\text{yCb}] \ \&\& \ N == IV) \quad || \ N == \text{VSP} \ || \ N == T \quad (\text{I-139})$$

12. Depending on the value of subPbMotionFlag , the following applies:

- If subPbMotionFlag is equal to 0, the following applies, for X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive:

$$\text{mvLX} = \text{mvLXN} \quad (\text{I-140})$$

$$\text{refIdxLX} = \text{refIdxLXN} \quad (\text{I-141})$$

$$\text{predFlagLX} = \text{predFlagLXN} \quad (\text{I-142})$$

- Otherwise (subPbMotionFlag is equal to 1), $\text{SubPbArrayPartSize}$ is set equal to $\text{SubPbArrayPartSizeN}$ and the following applies for X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive:

$$\text{mvLX} = (0, 0) \quad (\text{I-143})$$

$$\text{SubPbArrayMvLX} = \text{SubPbArrayMvLXN} \quad (\text{I-144})$$

$$\text{SubPbArrayMvCLX} = \text{SubPbArrayMvCLXN} \quad (\text{I-145})$$

$$\text{refIdxLX} = -1 \quad (\text{I-146})$$

$$\text{SubPbArrayRefIdxLX} = \text{SubPbArrayRefIdxLXN} \quad (\text{I-147})$$

$$\text{predFlagLX} = 0 \quad (\text{I-148})$$

$$\text{SubPbArrayPredFlagLX} = \text{SubPbArrayPredFlagLXN} \quad (\text{I-149})$$

NOTE – When subPbMotionFlag is equal to 1, luma motion vectors, chroma motion vectors, reference indices, and prediction utilization flags are given in sub-block partition granularity in the arrays $\text{SubPbArrayPredFlagLX}$, SubPbArrayMvLX , SubPbArrayMvCLX , $\text{SubPbArrayRefIdxLX}$ (with X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive). Moreover, the width and height of the sub-block partitions is stored in the array $\text{SubPbArrayPartSize}$.

13. When all of the following conditions are true, refIdxL1 is set equal to -1 and predFlagL1 is set equal to 0:

- predFlagL0 and predFlagL1 are equal to 1.
- $(\text{nOrigPbW} + \text{nOrigPbH})$ is equal to 12 or $\text{DbbpFlag}[\text{xCb}][\text{yCb}]$ is equal to 1.

14. The flag ivMcFlag is set equal to $(N == IV \ || \ N == \text{IVShift})$.

15. The flag vspMcFlag is set equal to $(N == \text{VSP})$.

1.8.5.3.2.8 Derivation process for inter-view predicted merging candidates

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location (xPb, yPb) of the top-left sample of the current luma prediction block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- two variables nPbW and nPbH specifying the width and the height of the current luma prediction block.

Outputs of this process are (with X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive):

- the availability flags availableFlagIV and $\text{availableFlagIVShift}$ specifying whether the inter-view predicted and shifted inter-view predicted merging candidates are available,
- the prediction list utilization flags predFlagLXIV and predFlagLXIVShift ,
- the reference indices refIdxLXIV and refIdxLXIVShift ,
- the motion vectors mvLXIV and mvLXIVShift .

The availability flags availableFlagIV and $\text{availableFlagIVShift}$ are set equal to 0, and for X in the range of 0 to 1,

inclusive, the following applies:

- The variables `predFlagLXIV` and `predFlagLXIVShift` are set equal to 0, the variables `refIdxLXIV` and `refIdxLXIVShift` are set equal to -1, and the motion vectors `mvLXIV` and `mvLXIVShift` are set equal to (0, 0).

The inter-view predicted merging candidate is derived by the following ordered steps:

1. Depending on the values of `DbbpFlag[ xPb ][ yPb ]` and `DepthFlag`, the following applies:
 - If `DbbpFlag[ xPb ][ yPb ]` is equal to 0 and `DepthFlag` is equal to 0, the derivation process for sub-block partition motion vectors for an inter-layer predicted merging candidate as specified in clause I.8.5.3.2.9 is invoked with the luma location (`xPb`, `yPb`), the variables `nPbW` and `nPbH`, and the merging candidate indicator `N` equal to `IV` as inputs, and the outputs are the flag `predFlagLXIV`, the reference index `refIdxLXIV`, and the motion vector `mvLXIV` (with `X` in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive).
 - Otherwise (`DbbpFlag[ xPb ][ yPb ]` is not equal to 0 or `DepthFlag` is equal to 1), the derivation process for motion vectors for an inter-view predicted merging candidate as specified in clause I.8.5.3.2.10 is invoked with the luma location (`xPb`, `yPb`), the variables `nPbW` and `nPbH`, and the disparity vector offset (`xOff`, `yOff`) equal to (0, 0) as inputs, and the outputs are the flag `predFlagLXIV`, the reference index `refIdxLXIV`, and the motion vector `mvLXIV` (with `X` in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive).
2. The availability flag `availableFlagIV` is set equal to (`predFlagL0IV` || `predFlagL1IV`).

When `DepthFlag` is equal to 0, the shifted inter-view predicted merging candidate is derived by the following ordered steps:

1. The derivation process for motion vectors for an inter-view predicted merging candidate as specified in clause I.8.5.3.2.10 is invoked with the luma location (`xPb`, `yPb`), the variables `nPbW` and `nPbH`, and the disparity vector offset (`xOff`, `yOff`) equal to (`nPbW * 2`, `nPbH * 2`) as inputs, and the outputs are the flag `predFlagLXIVShift`, the reference index `refIdxLXIVShift`, and the motion vector `mvLXIVShift` (with `X` in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive).
2. The availability flag `availableFlagIVShift` is set equal to (`predFlagL0IVShift` || `predFlagL1IVShift`).

I.8.5.3.2.9 Derivation process for sub-block partition motion vectors for an inter-layer predicted merging candidate

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location (`xPb`, `yPb`) of the top-left sample of the current prediction luma block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- two variables `nPbW` and `nPbH` specifying the width and the height of the current prediction block,
- a merging candidate indicator `N`.

Outputs of this process are (with `X` in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive):

- the prediction utilization flag `predFlagLXN`,
- the reference index `refIdxLXN`,
- the motion vector `mvLXN`.

For `X` in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive, the variable `predFlagLXN` is set equal to 0, the variable `refIdxLXN` is set equal to -1, the motion vector `mvLXN` is set equal to (0, 0).

The variables `nSbW` and `nSbH` specifying the width and height of the sub-block partitions and the luma location (`xSbDef`, `ySbDef`) of the default sub-block partition are derived as follows:

$$\text{subPbTmcSize} = 1 \ll (\log_2 \text{texmc_sub_pb_size_minus3}[\text{DepthFlag}] + 3) \quad (\text{I-150})$$

$$\text{subPbIvMcSize} = 1 \ll (\log_2 \text{ivmc_sub_pb_size_minus3}[\text{DepthFlag}] + 3) \quad (\text{I-151})$$

$$\text{minSize} = (N = T) ? \text{subPbTmcSize} : \text{subPbIvMcSize} \quad (\text{I-152})$$

$$\text{nSbW} = (\text{nPbW} \% \text{minSize} \neq 0 \mid \mid \text{nPbH} \% \text{minSize} \neq 0) ? \text{nPbW} : \text{minSize} \quad (\text{I-153})$$

$$\text{nSbH} = (\text{nPbW} \% \text{minSize} \neq 0 \mid \mid \text{nPbH} \% \text{minSize} \neq 0) ? \text{nPbH} : \text{minSize} \quad (\text{I-154})$$

$$(\text{xSbDef}, \text{ySbDef}) = (\text{xPb} + ((\text{nPbW} / \text{nSbW}) / 2) * \text{nSbW}, \text{yPb} + ((\text{nPbH} / \text{nSbH}) / 2) * \text{nSbH}) \quad (\text{I-155})$$

Depending on the value of `N`, the variables `predFlagLXN`, `refIdxLXN`, and `mvLXN` are derived as follows:

- If N is equal to IV, the derivation process for motion vectors for an inter-view predicted merging candidate as specified in clause I.8.5.3.2.10 is invoked with the luma location (xSbDef, ySbDef), the variables nSbW and nSbH, and the disparity vector offset (xOff, yOff) equal to (0, 0) as inputs, and the outputs are the flag predFlagLXN, the reference index refIdxLXN, and the motion vector mvLXN (with X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive).
- Otherwise (N is equal to T), the derivation process for motion vectors for the texture merge candidate as specified in clause I.8.5.3.2.11 is invoked with the luma location (xSbDef, ySbDef), and the variables nSbW and nSbH as inputs, and the outputs are the flags predFlagLXN, the reference index refIdxLXN, and the motion vector mvLXN (with X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive).

When predFlagL0N or predFlagL1N is equal to 1, the following applies:

- For yBlk in the range of 0 to (nPbH / nSbH – 1), inclusive, the following applies:
 - For xBlk in the range of 0 to (nPbW / nSbW – 1), inclusive, the following applies:
 - The luma location (xSb, ySb) of the current sub-block partition is derived as follows:

$$(xSb, ySb) = (xPb + xBlk * nSbW, yPb + yBlk * nSbH) \quad (I-156)$$
 - Depending on the value of N, the following applies:
 - If N is equal to IV, the derivation process for motion vectors for an inter-view predicted merging candidate as specified in clause I.8.5.3.2.10 is invoked with the luma location (xSb, ySb), the variables nSbW and nSbH, and the disparity vector offset (xOff, yOff) equal to (0, 0) as inputs, and the outputs are the flag spPredFlagLX[xBlk][yBlk], the reference index spRefIdxLX[xBlk][yBlk], and the motion vector spMvLX[xBlk][yBlk] (with X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive).
 - Otherwise (N is equal to T), the derivation process for motion vectors for the texture merge candidate as specified in clause I.8.5.3.2.11 is invoked with the luma location (xSb, ySb), and the variables nSbW and nSbH as inputs, and the outputs are the flags spPredFlagLX[xBlk][yBlk], the reference index spRefIdxLX[xBlk][yBlk], and the motion vector spMvLX[xBlk][yBlk] (with X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive).
 - When spPredFlagL0[xBlk][yBlk] and spPredFlagL1[xBlk][yBlk] are both equal to 0, the following applies for X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive:

$$spPredFlagLX[xBlk][yBlk] = predFlagLXN \quad (I-157)$$

$$spRefIdxLX[xBlk][yBlk] = refIdxLXN \quad (I-158)$$

$$spMvLX[xBlk][yBlk] = mvLXN \quad (I-159)$$
- For use in derivation processes of variables invoked later in the decoding process, the following assignments are made for x = 0..nPbW – 1 and y = 0..nPbH – 1:
 - The variable SubPbArrayPartSizeN is derived as follows:

$$SubPbArrayPartSizeN[xPb + x][yPb + y] = (nSbW, nSbH) \quad (I-160)$$
 - For X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive, the following applies:
 - The variables SubPbArrayPredFlagLX, SubPbArrayMvLX, and SubPbArrayRefIdxLX are derived as follows:

$$SubPbArrayPredFlagLXN[xPb + x][yPb + y] = spPredFlagLX[x / nSbW][y / nSbH] \quad (I-161)$$

$$SubPbArrayRefIdxLXN[xPb + x][yPb + y] = spRefIdxLX[x / nSbW][y / nSbH] \quad (I-162)$$

$$SubPbArrayMvLXN[xPb + x][yPb + y] = spMvLX[x / nSbW][y / nSbH] \quad (I-163)$$
 - The derivation process for chroma motion vectors as specified in clause 8.5.3.2.10 is invoked with SubPbArrayMvLXN[xPb + x][yPb + y] as input, and the output is SubPbArrayMvCLXN[xPb + x][yPb + y].

I.8.5.3.2.10 Derivation process for motion vectors for an inter-view predicted merging candidate

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location (xBlk, yBlk) of the top-left sample of the current luma prediction block or sub-block partition relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- two variables nBlkW and nBlkH specifying the width and the height of the current luma prediction block or sub-block partition,

- a disparity vector offset ($xOff$, $yOff$).

Outputs of this process are (with X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive):

- the prediction utilization flag $predFlagLXInterView$,
- the reference index $refIdxLXInterView$,
- the motion vector $mvLXInterView$.

For X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive, the flag $predFlagLXInterView$ is set equal to 0, the variable $refIdxLXInterView$ is set equal to -1 , and the motion vector $mvLXInterView$ is set equal to $(0, 0)$.

The luma location ($xRef$, $yRef$) is derived as follows:

$$dispVec[0] = DispRefVec[xBlk][yBlk][0] + xOff \quad (I-164)$$

$$dispVec[1] = DispRefVec[xBlk][yBlk][1] + yOff \quad (I-165)$$

$$xRefFull = xBlk + (nBlkW \gg 1) + ((dispVec[0] + 2) \gg 2) \quad (I-166)$$

$$yRefFull = yBlk + (nBlkH \gg 1) + ((dispVec[1] + 2) \gg 2) \quad (I-167)$$

$$xRef = Clip3(0, pic_width_in_luma_samples - 1, (xRefFull \gg 3) \ll 3) \quad (I-168)$$

$$yRef = Clip3(0, pic_height_in_luma_samples - 1, (yRefFull \gg 3) \ll 3) \quad (I-169)$$

Let $ivRefPic$ the picture with nuh_layer_id equal to $ViewCompLayerId[RefViewIdx[xBlk][yBlk][DepthFlag]]$ in the current access unit and let $ivRefPb$ be the luma prediction block covering the luma location ($xRef$, $yRef$) in the picture $ivRefPic$.

The luma location ($xIvRefPb$, $yIvRefPb$) is set equal to the location of the top-left sample of $ivRefPb$ relative to the top-left luma sample of the picture $ivRefPic$.

When $ivRefPb$ is not coded in an intra prediction mode, the following applies for X in the range of 0 to ($slice_type == B$) ? 1 : 0, inclusive:

- For k in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive, the following applies:
 - Y is set equal to $(k == 0) ? X : (1 - X)$.
 - The variables $predFlagLYIvRef[x][y]$, $mvLYIvRef[x][y]$, and $refIdxLYIvRef[x][y]$ are set equal to $PredFlagLY[x][y]$, $MvLY[x][y]$, and $RefIdxLY[x][y]$, respectively, of picture $ivRefPic$.
 - The variable $refPicListYIvRef$ is set equal to $RefPicListY$ of the slice containing $ivRefPb$ in picture $ivRefPic$.
 - When $predFlagLYIvRef[xIvRefPb][yIvRefPb]$ is equal to 1, the following applies for i in the range of 0 to $num_ref_idx_lX_active_minus1$, inclusive:
 - When $PicOrderCnt(refPicListYIvRef[refIdxLYIvRef[xIvRefPb][yIvRefPb]])$ is equal to $PicOrderCnt(RefPicListX[i])$ and $predFlagLXInterView$ is equal to 0, the following applies:

$$predFlagLXInterView = 1 \quad (I-170)$$

$$refIdxLXInterView = i \quad (I-171)$$

$$mvLXInterView = mvLYIvRef[xIvRefPb][yIvRefPb] \quad (I-172)$$

1.8.5.3.2.11 Derivation process for motion vectors for the texture merge candidate

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location (xSb , ySb) of the top-left sample of the current luma sub-block partition relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- two variables $nSbW$ and $nSbH$ specifying the width and the height of the current sub-block partition,

Outputs of this process are (with X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive):

- the prediction utilization flag $predFlagLXT$,
- the reference index $refIdxLXT$,
- the motion vector $mvLXT$.

For X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive, the variable $predFlagLXT$ is set equal to 0, the variable $refIdxLXT$ is set equal to -1 , and the motion vector $mvLX0T$ is set equal to $(0, 0)$.

The texture luma location (xRef, yRef) is derived as follows:

$$\text{xRefFull} = \text{xSb} + (\text{nSbW} \gg 1) \quad (\text{I-173})$$

$$\text{yRefFull} = \text{ySb} + (\text{nSbH} \gg 1) \quad (\text{I-174})$$

$$\text{xRef} = (\text{xRefFull} \gg 3) \ll 3 \quad (\text{I-175})$$

$$\text{yRef} = (\text{yRefFull} \gg 3) \ll 3 \quad (\text{I-176})$$

Let textPb be the prediction block covering the luma sample location (xRef, yRef) in the picture TexturePic.

For X in the range of 0 to (slice_type == B) ? 1 : 0, inclusive, the following applies:

- The arrays textPredFlagLX[x][y], textRefIdxLX[x][y], and textMvLX[x][y] are set equal to PredFlagLX[x][y], RefIdxLX[x][y], and MvLX[x][y], respectively, of the picture TexturePic.
- The list textRefPicListX is set equal to RefPicListX of the slice containing textPb in the picture TexturePic.
- When textPredFlagLX[xRef][yRef] is equal to 1, the following applies for i in the range of 0 to num_ref_idx_lx_active_minus1, inclusive:
 - When PicOrderCnt(RefPicListX[i]) is equal to PicOrderCnt(textRefPicListX[textRefIdxLX]), ViewIdx(RefPicListX[i]) is equal to ViewIdx(textRefPicListX[textRefIdxLX]), and predFlagLXT is equal to 0, the following applies:

$$\text{predFlagLXT} = 1 \quad (\text{I-177})$$

$$\text{refIdxLXT} = i \quad (\text{I-178})$$

$$\text{mvLXT}[0] = (\text{textMvLX}[\text{xRef}][\text{yRef}][0] + 2) \gg 2 \quad (\text{I-179})$$

$$\text{mvLXT}[1] = (\text{textMvLX}[\text{xRef}][\text{yRef}][1] + 2) \gg 2 \quad (\text{I-180})$$

I.8.5.3.2.12 Derivation process for disparity information merging candidates

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location (xPb, yPb) of the top-left sample of the current luma prediction block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- two variables nPbW and nPbH specifying the width and the height of the current prediction block.

Outputs of this process are (with X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive):

- the flags availableFlagDI and availableFlagDIShift, specifying whether the disparity information merging candidate and the shifted disparity information candidate are available,
- the prediction list utilization flags predFlagLXDI and predFlagLXDISHift,
- the reference indices refIdxLXDI and refIdxLXDISHift,
- the motion vectors mvLXDI and mvLXDISHift.

The variables availableFlagDI and availableFlagDIShift are set equal to 0, and for X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive, the following applies:

- The variables predFlagLXDI and predFlagLXDISHift are set equal to 0, the variables refIdxLXDI and refIdxLXDISHift are set equal to -1, and the motion vectors mvLXDI and mvLXDISHift are set equal to (0, 0).

The disparity information merging candidate is derived as follows:

- For X in the range of 0 to (slice_type == B) ? 1 : 0, inclusive, the following applies:
 - For i in the range of 0 to num_ref_idx_lx_active_minus1, inclusive, the following applies:
 - When PicOrderCnt(RefPicListX[i]) is equal to the PicOrderCntVal, ViewIdx(RefPicListX[i]) is equal to RefViewIdx[xPb][yPb], and predFlagLXDI is equal to 0, the following applies:

$$\text{availableFlagDI} = 1 \quad (\text{I-181})$$

$$\text{predFlagLXDI} = 1 \quad (\text{I-182})$$

$$\text{refIdxLXDI} = i \quad (\text{I-183})$$

$$\text{mvLXDI} = (\text{DispRefVec}[\text{xPb}][\text{yPb}][0], 0) \quad (\text{I-184})$$

When availableFlagDI is equal to 1, the shifted disparity information merging candidate is derived as follows:

- The variable availableFlagDIShift is set equal to 1.
- The following applies for X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive:

$$\text{predFlagLXDISHift} = \text{predFlagLXDI} \quad (\text{I-185})$$

$$\text{refIdxLXDISHift} = \text{refIdxLXDI} \quad (\text{I-186})$$

$$\text{mvLXDISHift} = \text{predFlagLXDI} ? (\text{mvLXDI}[0] + 4, \text{mvLXDI}[1]) : (0, 0) \quad (\text{I-187})$$

I.8.5.3.2.13 Derivation process for a view synthesis prediction merging candidate

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location (xPb, yPb) of the top-left sample of the current luma prediction block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- two variables nPbW and nPbH specifying the width and the height of the current prediction block.

Outputs of this process are (with X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive):

- the availability flag availableFlagVSP specifying whether the view synthesis prediction merging candidate is available,
- the prediction list utilization flag predFlagLXVSP,
- the reference index refIdxLXVSP,
- the motion vector mvLXVSP.

The variable availableFlagVSP is set equal to 0 and for X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive, the following applies:

- The variable predFlagLXVSP is set equal to 0, the variable refIdxLXVSP is set equal to -1, and the motion vector mvLXVSP is set equal to (0, 0).

For X in the range of 0 to (slice_type == B ? 1 : 0), inclusive, the following applies:

- For i in the range of 0 to num_ref_idx_lx_active_minus1, inclusive, the following applies:
 - When availableFlagVSP is equal to 0 and ViewIdx(RefPicListX[i]) is equal to RefViewIdx[xPb][yPb], the following applies:

$$\text{availableFlagVSP} = 1 \quad (\text{I-188})$$

$$\text{predFlagLXVSP} = 1 \quad (\text{I-189})$$

$$\text{refIdxLXVSP} = i \quad (\text{I-190})$$

$$\text{mvLXVSP} = \text{DispVec}[\text{xPb}][\text{yPb}] \quad (\text{I-191})$$

When availableFlagVSP is equal to 1 the following applies:

- The derivation process for a depth or disparity sample array from a depth picture as specified in clause I.8.5.7 is invoked with the luma location (xPb, yPb), the variables nPbW and nPbH, the disparity vector DispVec[xPb][yPb], the reference view order index RefViewIdx[xPb][yPb], and the variable partIdx equal to 2 as inputs, and the outputs are the array disparitySamples of size (nPbW)x(nPbH), and the flag horSplitFlag.
- For use in derivation processes of variables invoked later in the decoding process, the following assignments are made for x = 0..nPbW - 1 and y = 0..nPbH - 1:

The variable SubPbArrayPartSizeVSP[xPb + x][yPb + y] is set equal to (horSplitFlag ? (8, 4) : (4, 8)).

- For X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive, the following applies:
 - The variables SubPbArrayPredFlagLXVSP, SubPbArrayMvLXVSP, and SubPbArrayRefIdxLXVSP are derived as follows:

$$\text{SubPbArrayPredFlagLXVSP}[\text{xPb} + \text{x}][\text{yPb} + \text{y}] = \text{predFlagLXVSP} \quad (\text{I-192})$$

$$\text{SubPbArrayRefIdxLXVSP}[\text{xPb} + \text{x}][\text{yPb} + \text{y}] = \text{refIdxLXVSP} \quad (\text{I-193})$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{SubPbArrayMvLXVSP}[\text{xPb} + \text{x}][\text{yPb} + \text{y}] = \\ \text{predFlagLXVSP} ? (\text{disparitySamples}[\text{x}][\text{y}], 0) : (0, 0) \end{aligned} \quad (\text{I-194})$$

- When ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, the derivation process for chroma motion vectors as specified in

clause 8.5.3.2.9 is invoked with $\text{SubPbArrayMvLXVSP}[x_{\text{Pb}} + x][y_{\text{Pb}} + y]$ as input, and the output is $\text{SubPbArrayMvCLXVSP}[x_{\text{Pb}} + x][y_{\text{Pb}} + y]$.

I.8.5.3.3 Decoding process for inter prediction samples

I.8.5.3.3.1 General

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location ($x_{\text{Cb}}, y_{\text{Cb}}$) specifying the top-left sample of the current luma coding block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- a luma location ($x_{\text{Bl}}, y_{\text{Bl}}$) specifying the top-left sample of the current luma prediction block relative to the top-left sample of the current luma coding block,
- a variable n_{CbS} specifying the size of the current luma coding block,
- two variables n_{PbW} and n_{PbH} specifying the width and the height of the luma prediction block,
- the luma motion vectors mvL0 and mvL1 ,
- when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, the chroma motion vectors mvCL0 and mvCL1 ,
- the reference indices refIdxL0 and refIdxL1 ,
- the prediction list utilization flags, predFlagL0 and predFlagL1 .

Outputs of this process are:

- an $(n_{\text{CbS}})_L \times (n_{\text{CbS}})_L$ array predSamples_L of luma prediction samples, where n_{CbS}_L is derived as specified below,
- when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, an $(n_{\text{CbSw}})_C \times (n_{\text{CbSh}})_C$ array $\text{predSamples}_{\text{Cb}}$ of chroma prediction samples for the component Cb, where n_{CbSw}_C and n_{CbSh}_C are derived as specified below,
- when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, an $(n_{\text{CbSw}})_C \times (n_{\text{CbSh}})_C$ array $\text{predSamples}_{\text{Cr}}$ of chroma prediction samples for the component Cr, where n_{CbSw}_C and n_{CbSh}_C are derived as specified below.

When DepthFlag is equal to 1, the following applies, for X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive:

- The variable mvLX is set equal to ($\text{mvLX} \ll 2$).
- When ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, the variable mvCLX is set equal to ($\text{mvCLX} \ll 2$).

The variable n_{CbS}_L is set equal to n_{CbS} . When ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, the variable n_{CbSw}_C is set equal to $n_{\text{CbS}} / \text{SubWidthC}$ and the variable n_{CbSh}_C is set equal to $n_{\text{CbS}} / \text{SubHeightC}$.

1. Let predSamplesL0_L and predSamplesL1_L be $(n_{\text{PbW}}) \times (n_{\text{PbH}})$ arrays of predicted luma sample values and, when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, $\text{predSamplesL0}_{\text{Cb}}$, $\text{predSamplesL1}_{\text{Cb}}$, $\text{predSamplesL0}_{\text{Cr}}$, and $\text{predSamplesL1}_{\text{Cr}}$ be $(n_{\text{PbW}} / \text{SubWidthC}) \times (n_{\text{PbH}} / \text{SubHeightC})$ arrays of predicted chroma sample values.
2. For X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive, when predFlagLX is equal to 1, the following applies:
 - When predFlagLX is equal to 1, the following applies:
 - If $\text{iv_res_pred_weight_idx}[x_{\text{Cb}}][y_{\text{Cb}}]$ is not equal to 0, the bilinear sample interpolation and residual prediction process as specified in clause I.8.5.3.3.3 is invoked with the luma locations ($x_{\text{Cb}}, y_{\text{Cb}}$), ($x_{\text{Bl}}, y_{\text{Bl}}$), the size of the current luma coding block n_{CbS} , the width and the height of the current luma prediction block n_{PbW} and n_{PbH} , the prediction list utilization flags predFlagL0 and predFlagL1 , the reference indices refIdxL0 and refIdxL1 , the motion vectors mvL0 and mvL1 , when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, the motion vectors mvCL0 and mvCL1 , and the prediction list indication X as inputs, and the array predSamplesLX_L and, when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, the arrays $\text{predSamplesLX}_{\text{Cb}}$ and $\text{predSamplesLX}_{\text{Cr}}$, as outputs.
 - Otherwise ($\text{iv_res_pred_weight_idx}[x_{\text{Cb}}][y_{\text{Cb}}]$ is equal to 0), the following applies:
 - The reference picture consisting of an ordered two-dimensional array refPicLX_L of luma samples and, when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, two ordered two-dimensional arrays $\text{refPicLX}_{\text{Cb}}$ and $\text{refPicLX}_{\text{Cr}}$ of chroma samples is derived by invoking the process specified in clause 8.5.3.3.2 with refIdxLX as input.
 - The array predSamplesLX_L and, when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, the arrays $\text{predSamplesLX}_{\text{Cb}}$ and $\text{predSamplesLX}_{\text{Cr}}$ are derived by invoking the fractional sample interpolation process specified in clause 8.5.3.3.3 with the luma locations ($x_{\text{Cb}}, y_{\text{Cb}}$) and ($x_{\text{Bl}}, y_{\text{Bl}}$), the luma

prediction block width $nPbW$, the luma prediction block height $nPbH$, the motion vectors $mvLX$ and, when $ChromaArrayType$ is not equal to 0, $mvCLX$, and the reference arrays $refPicLX_L$, $refPicLX_{Cb}$, and $refPicLX_{Cr}$ as inputs.

3. Depending on the value of $IlluCompFlag[xCb][yCb]$, the array $predSamples_L$ is derived as follows:

- If $IlluCompFlag[xCb][yCb]$ is equal to 0, the following applies:
 - The prediction samples inside the current luma prediction block, $predSamples_L[x_L + xBl][y_L + yBl]$ with $x_L = 0..nPbW - 1$ and $y_L = 0..nPbH - 1$, are derived by invoking the weighted sample prediction process specified in clause 8.5.3.3.4 with the prediction block width $nPbW$, the prediction block height $nPbH$, and the sample arrays $predSamplesL0_L$ and $predSamplesL1_L$, and the variables $predFlagL0$, $predFlagL1$, $refIdxL0$, $refIdxL1$, and $cIdx$ equal to 0 as inputs.
- Otherwise ($IlluCompFlag[xCb][yCb]$ is equal to 1), the following applies:
 - The prediction samples inside the current luma prediction block, $predSamples_L[x_L + xBl][y_L + yBl]$ with $x_L = 0..nPbW - 1$ and $y_L = 0..nPbH - 1$, are derived by invoking the illumination compensated sample prediction process specified in clause I.8.5.3.3.2, with the luma location (xCb, yCb), the size of the current luma coding block $nCbS$, the luma location (xBl, yBl), the width and the height of the current luma prediction block $nPbW$ and $nPbH$, the sample arrays $predSamplesL0_L$ and $predSamplesL1_L$, the variables $predFlagL0$, $predFlagL1$, $refIdxL0$, $refIdxL1$, $mvL0$, $mvL1$ and $cIdx$ equal to 0 as inputs.

4. When $ChromaArrayType$ is not equal to 0, depending on the values of $IlluCompFlag[xCb][yCb]$ and $nPbW$, the arrays $predSamples_{Cb}$ and $predSamples_{Cr}$ are derived as follows:

- If $IlluCompFlag[xCb][yCb]$ is equal to 0 or $nPbW$ is less than or equal to 8, the following applies:
 - The prediction samples inside the current chroma component Cb prediction block, $predSamples_{Cb}[x_C + xBl / SubWidthC][y_C + yBl / SubHeightC]$ with $x_C = 0..nPbW / SubWidthC - 1$ and $y_C = 0..nPbH / SubHeightC - 1$, are derived by invoking the weighted sample prediction process specified in clause 8.5.3.3.4 with the prediction block width $nPbW$ set equal to $nPbW / SubWidthC$, the prediction block height $nPbH$ set equal to $nPbH / SubHeightC$, the sample arrays $predSamplesL0_{Cb}$ and $predSamplesL1_{Cb}$, and the variables $predFlagL0$, $predFlagL1$, $refIdxL0$, $refIdxL1$, and $cIdx$ equal to 1 as inputs.
 - The prediction samples inside the current chroma component Cr prediction block, $predSamples_{Cr}[x_C + xBl / SubWidthC][y_C + yBl / SubHeightC]$ with $x_C = 0..nPbW / SubWidthC - 1$ and $y_C = 0..nPbH / SubHeightC - 1$, are derived by invoking the weighted sample prediction process specified in clause 8.5.3.3.4 with the prediction block width $nPbW$ set equal to $nPbW / SubWidthC$, the prediction block height $nPbH$ set equal to $nPbH / SubHeightC$, the sample arrays $predSamplesL0_{Cr}$ and $predSamplesL1_{Cr}$, and the variables $predFlagL0$, $predFlagL1$, $refIdxL0$, $refIdxL1$, and $cIdx$ equal to 2 as inputs.
- Otherwise ($IlluCompFlag[xCb][yCb]$ is equal to 1 and $nPbW$ is greater than 8), the following applies:
 - The prediction samples inside the current chroma component Cb prediction block, $predSamples_{Cb}[x_C + xBl / SubWidthC][y_C + yBl / SubHeightC]$ with $x_C = 0..nPbW / SubWidthC - 1$ and $y_C = 0..nPbH / SubHeightC - 1$, are derived by invoking the illumination compensated sample prediction process specified in clause I.8.5.3.3.2, with the luma location (xCb, yCb), the size of the current luma coding block $nCbS$, the chroma location ($xBl / SubWidthC, yBl / SubHeightC$), the width and the height of the current chroma prediction block ($nPbW / SubWidthC$) and ($nPbH / SubHeightC$), the sample arrays $predSamplesL0_{Cb}$ and $predSamplesL1_{Cb}$, the variables $predFlagL0$, $predFlagL1$, $refIdxL0$, $refIdxL1$, $mvCL0$, $mvCL1$, and $cIdx$ equal to 1 as inputs.

The prediction samples inside the current chroma component Cr prediction block, $predSamples_{Cr}[x_C + xBl / SubWidthC][y_C + yBl / SubHeightC]$ with $x_C = 0..nPbW / SubWidthC - 1$ and $y_C = 0..nPbH / SubHeightC - 1$, are derived by invoking the illumination compensated sample prediction process specified in clause I.8.5.3.3.2, with the luma location (xCb, yCb), the size of the current luma coding block $nCbS$, the chroma location ($xBl / SubWidthC, yBl / SubHeightC$), the width and the height of the current chroma prediction block ($nPbW / SubWidthC$) and ($nPbH / SubHeightC$), the sample arrays $predSamplesL0_{Cr}$ and $predSamplesL1_{Cr}$, the variables $predFlagL0$, $predFlagL1$, $refIdxL0$, $refIdxL1$, $mvCL0$, $mvCL1$, and $cIdx$ equal to 2 as inputs.

I.8.5.3.3.2 Illumination compensated sample prediction process

Inputs to this process are:

- a location (xCb, yCb) specifying the top-left sample of the current luma coding block relative to the top-left sample

of the current picture,

- the size of current luma coding block nCbS,
- a location (xBl, yBl) specifying the top-left sample of the current luma or chroma prediction block relative to the top-left sample of the current luma coding block,
- two variables nPbW and nPbH specifying the width and height of the current luma or chroma prediction block,
- two (nPbW)x(nPbH) arrays predSamplesL0 and predSamplesL1,
- two prediction list utilization flags predFlagL0 and predFlagL1,
- two reference indices refIdxL0 and refIdxL1,
- two motion vector mvL0 and mvL1,
- a colour component index cIdx.

Output of this process is an (nPbW)x(nPbH) array predSamples of prediction sample values.

The variables bitDepth, shift1, shift2, offset1, and offset2 are derived as follows:

$$\text{bitDepth} = (\text{cIdx} == 0) ? \text{BitDepth}_Y : \text{BitDepth}_C \quad (\text{I-195})$$

$$\text{shift1} = \text{Max}(2, 14 - \text{bitDepth}) \quad (\text{I-196})$$

$$\text{shift2} = \text{Max}(3, 15 - \text{bitDepth}) \quad (\text{I-197})$$

$$\text{offset1} = 1 \ll (\text{shift1} - 1) \quad (\text{I-198})$$

$$\text{offset2} = 1 \ll (\text{shift2} - 1) \quad (\text{I-199})$$

The derivation process for illumination compensation mode availability and parameters as specified in clause I.8.5.3.3.2.1 is invoked with the luma location (xCb, yCb), the size of the current luma coding block nCbS, the prediction list utilization flags predFlagL0 and predFlagL1, the reference indices refIdxL0 and refIdxL1, the motion vectors mvL0 and mvL1, the variable bitDepth, and the variable cIdx as inputs, and the outputs are the flags puIcFlagL0 and puIcFlagL1, the variables icWeightL0 and icWeightL1, and the variables icOffsetL0 and icOffsetL1.

Depending on the value of predFlagL0 and predFlagL1, the prediction samples predSamples[x][y] with $x = 0..(\text{nPbW} - 1)$ and $y = 0..(\text{nPbH} - 1)$ are derived as follows:

- For X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive, the following applies:

- When predFlagLX is equal to 1, the following applies:

$$\text{clipPredVal} = \text{Clip3}(0, (1 \ll \text{bitDepth}) - 1, (\text{predSamplesLX}[x][y] + \text{offset1}) \gg \text{shift1}) \quad (\text{I-200})$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{predValX} &= \text{!puIcFlagLX} ? \text{clipPredVal} : \\ &(\text{Clip3}(0, (1 \ll \text{bitDepth}) - 1, (\text{clipPredVal} * \text{icWeightLX}) \gg 5) + \text{icOffsetLX}) \end{aligned} \quad (\text{I-201})$$

- If predFlagL0 and predFlagL1 are equal to 1, the following applies:

$$\text{predSamples}[x][y] = \text{Clip3}(0, (1 \ll \text{bitDepth}) - 1, (\text{predVal0} + \text{predVal1} + \text{offset2}) \gg \text{shift2}) \quad (\text{I-202})$$

- Otherwise (predFlagL0 is equal to 0 or predFlagL1 is equal to 0), the following applies:

$$\text{predSamples}[x][y] = \text{predFlagL0} ? \text{predVal0} : \text{predVal1} \quad (\text{I-203})$$

I.8.5.3.3.2.1 Derivation process for illumination compensation mode availability and parameters

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location (xCb, yCb) specifying the top-left sample of the current luma coding block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- the size of the current luma coding block nCbS,
- two prediction list utilization flags predFlagL0 and predFlagL1,
- two reference indices refIdxL0 and refIdxL1,
- two motion vectors mvL0 and mvL1,
- a bit depth of samples bitDepth,
- a variable cIdx specifying colour component index.

Outputs of this process are:

- the flags puIcFlagL0 and puIcFlagL1 specifying whether illumination compensation is enabled,
- the variables icWeightL0 and icWeightL1 specifying weights for illumination compensation,
- the variables icOffsetL0 and icOffsetL1 specifying offsets for illumination compensation.

The variables puIcFlagL0 and puIcFlagL1 are set equal to 0, the variables icWeightL0 and icWeightL1 are set equal to 1, and the variables icOffsetL0 and icOffsetL1 are set equal to 0.

The variables subWidth, subHeight, and the location (xC, yC) specifying the top-left sample of the current luma or chroma coding block are derived as follows:

$$\text{subWidth} = (\text{cIdx} == 0) ? 1 : \text{SubWidthC} \quad (\text{I-204})$$

$$\text{subHeight} = (\text{cIdx} == 0) ? 1 : \text{SubHeightC} \quad (\text{I-205})$$

$$(\text{xC}, \text{yC}) = (\text{xCb} / \text{subWidth}, \text{yCb} / \text{subHeight}) \quad (\text{I-206})$$

The variable availFlagCurAboveRow specifying the availability of above neighbouring row samples is derived by invoking the availability derivation process for a block in z-scan order as specified in clause 6.4.1 with the location (xCurr, yCurr) set equal to (xCb, yCb) and the neighbouring location (xN, yN) set equal to (xCb, yCb – 1) as inputs, and the output is assigned to availFlagCurAboveRow.

The variable availFlagCurLeftCol specifying the availability of left neighbouring column samples is derived by invoking the availability derivation process for a block in z-scan order as specified in clause 6.4.1 with the location (xCurr, yCurr) set equal to (xCb, yCb) and the neighbouring location (xN, yN) set equal to (xCb – 1, yCb) as inputs, and the output is assigned to availFlagCurLeftCol.

When availFlagCurAboveRow is equal to 1 or availFlagCurLeftCol is equal to 1, the following applies:

1. Depending on the value of cIdx, the variable curRecSamples specifying the reconstructed picture samples before deblocking filter of the current picture is derived as follows:

$$\text{curRecSamples} = (\text{cIdx} == 0) ? S_L : ((\text{cIdx} == 1) ? S_{Cb} : S_{Cr}) \quad (\text{I-207})$$

2. For X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive, when predFlagLX is equal to 1, the following applies:

- Let refPicLX be the picture RefPicListX[refIdxLX].
- When ViewIdx(refPicLX) is not equal to ViewIdx, the following applies:
 - The variable puIcFlagLX is set equal to 1.
 - The luma location (xRefBlkLX, yRefBlkLX) specifying the top-left sample of the reference block in the picture refPicLX is derived as follows:

$$\text{xRefBlkLX} = \text{xC} + (\text{mvLX}[0] \gg (2 + (\text{cIdx} ? 1 : 0))) \quad (\text{I-208})$$

$$\text{yRefBlkLX} = \text{yC} + (\text{mvLX}[1] \gg (2 + (\text{cIdx} ? 1 : 0))) \quad (\text{I-209})$$

- Depending on the value of cIdx, the variable refRecSamplesLX specifying the reconstructed picture samples of the picture refPicLX is derived as follows:
 - If cIdx is equal to 0, refRecSamplesLX is set equal to reconstructed picture sample array S_L of picture refPicLX.
 - Otherwise, if cIdx is equal to 1, refRecSamplesLX is set equal to the reconstructed chroma sample array S_{Cb} of picture refPicLX.
 - Otherwise (cIdx is equal to 2), refRecSamplesLX is set equal to the reconstructed chroma sample array S_{Cr} of picture refPicLX.

3. The lists curSampleList, refSampleList0, and refSampleList1, specifying the neighbouring samples in pictures CurrPic, refPicL0, and refPicL1, respectively, are derived as follows:

- The variable numSamples specifying the number of elements of curSampleList, refSampleList0, and refSampleList1 is set equal to 0.
- For curNbColFlag in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive, the following applies:
 - When (curNbColFlag ? availFlagCurLeftCol : availFlagCurAboveRow) is equal to 1, the following applies, for i in the range of 0 to (nCbs / (curNbColFlag ? subHeight : subWidth)) – 1, inclusive:

- The variables xOff and yOff are derived as follows:

$$xOff = curNbColFlag ? -1 : i \quad (I-210)$$

$$yOff = curNbColFlag ? i : -1 \quad (I-211)$$

- For X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive, when puIcFlagLX is equal to 1, the following applies:

$$xP = Clip3(0, (pic_width_in_luma_samples / subWidth) - 1, xRefBlkLX + xOff) \quad (I-212)$$

$$yP = Clip3(0, (pic_height_in_luma_samples / subHeight) - 1, yRefBlkLX + yOff) \quad (I-213)$$

$$refSampleListLX[numSamples] = refRecSamplesLX[xP][yP] \quad (I-214)$$

- The variables curSampleList and numSamples are modified as follows:

$$curSampleList[numSamples++] = curRecSamples[xC + xOff][yC + yOff] \quad (I-215)$$

4. For X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive, when puIcFlagLX is equal to 1, icWeightLX and icOffsetLX are modified as follows:

- The derivation process for illumination compensation parameters as specified in clause I.8.5.3.3.2.2 is invoked, with the list of neighbouring samples in the current picture curSampleList, the list of neighbouring samples in the reference picture refSampleListX, the number of neighbouring samples numSamples, the variable bitDepth, and the variable cIdx as inputs, and the variables icWeightLX and icOffsetLX as outputs.

I.8.5.3.3.2.2 Derivation process for illumination compensation parameters

Inputs to this process are:

- a list curSampleList specifying the current neighbouring samples,
- a list refSampleList specifying the reference neighbouring samples,
- a variable numSamples specifying the number of elements of curSampleList and refSampleList,
- a variable bitDepth specifying the bit depth of samples,
- a variable cIdx specifying colour component index.

Outputs of this process are:

- the variable icWeight specifying a weight for illumination compensation,
- the variable icOffset specifying an offset for illumination compensation.

The variable precShift is set equal to $\text{Max}(0, \text{bitDepth} - 12)$.

The variables sumRef and sumCur are set equal to 0 and the following applies for i in the range of 0 to $(\text{numSamples} / 2 - 1)$, inclusive:

$$\text{sumRef} += \text{refSampleList}[2 * i] \quad (I-216)$$

$$\text{sumCur} += \text{curSampleList}[2 * i] \quad (I-217)$$

The variables avgShift and avgOffset are derived as follows:

$$\text{avgShift} = \text{Log2}(\text{numSamples} / 2) \quad (I-218)$$

$$\text{avgOffset} = 1 << (\text{avgShift} - 1) \quad (I-219)$$

Depending on the value of cIdx, the variables icWeight and icOffset are derived as follows:

- If cIdx is equal to 0, the following applies:

- The variables sumRefSquare and sumProdRefCur are set equal to 0, and the following applies for i in the range of 0 to $(\text{numSamples} / 2 - 1)$, inclusive:

$$\text{sumRefSquare} += (\text{refSampleList}[2 * i] * \text{refSampleList}[2 * i]) >> \text{precShift} \quad (I-220)$$

$$\text{sumProdRefCur} += (\text{refSampleList}[2 * i] * \text{curSampleList}[2 * i]) >> \text{precShift} \quad (I-221)$$

- The variables numerDiv and denomDiv are derived as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{denomDiv} = & ((\text{sumRefSquare} + (\text{sumRefSquare} >> 7)) << \text{avgShift}) \\ & - ((\text{sumRef} * \text{sumRef}) >> \text{precShift}) \end{aligned} \quad (I-222)$$

$$\text{numerDiv} = \text{Clip3}(0, 2 * \text{denomDiv}, ((\text{sumProdRefCur} + (\text{sumRefSquare} \gg 7)) \ll \text{avgShift}) - ((\text{sumRef} * \text{sumCur}) \gg \text{precShift})) \quad (\text{I-223})$$

- The variables shiftNumer and shiftDenom are derived as follows:

$$\text{shiftDenom} = \text{Max}(0, \text{Floor}(\text{Log2}(\text{Abs}(\text{denomDiv}))) - 5) \quad (\text{I-224})$$

$$\text{shiftNumer} = \text{Max}(0, \text{shiftDenom} - 12) \quad (\text{I-225})$$

- The variables sNumerDiv and sDenomDiv are derived as follows:

$$\text{sDenomDiv} = \text{denomDiv} \gg \text{shiftDenom} \quad (\text{I-226})$$

$$\text{sNumerDiv} = \text{numerDiv} \gg \text{shiftNumer} \quad (\text{I-227})$$

- The value of variable divCoeff is derived from Table I.3 depending on the value of sDenomDiv, and the variables icWeight and icOffset are derived as follows:

$$\text{icWeight} = (\text{sNumerDiv} * \text{divCoeff}) \gg (\text{shiftDenom} - \text{shiftNumer} + 10) \quad (\text{I-228})$$

$$\text{icOffset} = (\text{sumCur} - ((\text{icWeight} * \text{sumRef}) \gg 5) + \text{avgOffset}) \gg \text{avgShift} \quad (\text{I-229})$$

- Otherwise (cIdx is not equal to 0), the following applies:

$$\text{icWeight} = 32 \quad (\text{I-230})$$

$$\text{icOffset} = (\text{sumCur} - \text{sumRef} + \text{avgOffset}) \gg \text{avgShift} \quad (\text{I-231})$$

Table I.3 – Specification of divCoeff depending on sDenomDiv

sDenomDiv	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
divCoeff	0	32768	16384	10923	8192	6554	5461	4681	4096	3641	3277	2979	2731
sDenomDiv	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
divCoeff	2521	2341	2185	2048	1928	1820	1725	1638	1560	1489	1425	1365	1311
sDenomDiv	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38
divCoeff	1260	1214	1170	1130	1092	1057	1024	993	964	936	910	886	862
sDenomDiv	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51
divCoeff	840	819	799	780	762	745	728	712	697	683	669	655	643
sDenomDiv	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	
divCoeff	630	618	607	596	585	575	565	555	546	537	529	520	

I.8.5.3.3.3 Bilinear sample interpolation and residual prediction process

The process is only invoked when $\text{iv_res_pred_weight_idx}[\text{xCb}][\text{yCb}]$ is not equal to 0.

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location (xCb, yCb) specifying the top-left sample of the current luma coding block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- a luma location (xBl, yBl) specifying the top-left sample of the current luma prediction block relative to the top-left sample of the current luma coding block,
- a variable nCbS specifying the size of the current luma coding block,
- two variables nPbW and nPbH specifying the width and the height of the current luma prediction block,
- two prediction list utilization flags predFlagL0 and predFlagL1,
- two reference indices refIdxL0 and refIdxL1,
- two motion vectors mvL0 and mvL1,
- when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, two motion vectors mvCL0 and mvCL1,
- a prediction list indication X.

Outputs of this process are:

- the $(nPbW) \times (nPbH)$ array $predSamplesLX_L$,
- when $ChromaArrayType$ is not equal to 0, the $(nPbW / SubWidthC) \times (nPbH / SubHeightC)$ arrays $predSamplesLX_{Cb}$ and $predSamplesLX_{Cr}$.

The location (xPb, yPb) is derived as follows:

$$xPb = xCb + xBl \quad (I-232)$$

$$yPb = yCb + yBl \quad (I-233)$$

The prediction list indication variable Y is set equal to $(1 - X)$ and the variable $availFlag$ is set equal to 0.

The variable $ivRefFlagLX$ is set equal to $(DiffPicOrderCnt(CurrPic, RefPicListX[refIdxLX]) == 0)$ and the variable $ivRefFlagLY$ is set equal to $predFlagLY ? (DiffPicOrderCnt(CurrPic, RefPicListY[refIdxLY]) == 0) : 0$.

Depending on the values of $ivRefFlagLX$, $ivRefFlagLY$, and $RpRefIdxLX$, the following applies:

- If $ivRefFlagLX$ is equal to 0, the variable $availFlag$ is set equal to 1, the variable $refIdxLX$ is set equal to $RpRefIdxLX$, and the residual prediction motion vector scaling process as specified in clause I.8.5.3.3.3 is invoked with the prediction list indication variable equal to X , the motion vector $mvLX$, and the picture $RefPicListX[refIdxLX]$ as inputs, and the modified motion vector $mvLX$ as output.
- Otherwise (when $ivRefFlagLX$ is equal to 1), the following applies:
 - If $predFlagLY$ is equal to 1 and $ivRefFlagLY$ is equal to 0, the following applies:
 - The variable $availFlag$ is set equal to 1.
 - The residual prediction motion vector scaling process as specified in clause I.8.5.3.3.3 is invoked with the prediction list indication variable equal to Y , the motion vector $mvLY$, and the picture $RefPicListY[refIdxLY]$ as inputs, and the modified motion vector $mvLY$ as output.
 - The motion vector mvT is set equal to $mvLY$ and the prediction list indication variable Z is set equal to Y .
 - Otherwise ($predFlagLY$ is equal to 0 or $ivRefFlagLY$ is equal to 1), the following applies:
 - The variable W is set equal to $(predFlagLY \&\& ivRefFlagLY) ? 0 : X$.
 - The derivation process for a motion vector from a reference block for residual prediction as specified in clause I.8.5.3.3.4 is invoked with the luma location (xPb, yPb) , the variables $nPbW$ and $nPbH$, the picture $RefPicListW[refIdxLW]$, and the motion vector $mvLW$ as inputs, and the flag $availFlag$, the motion vector mvT , and the prediction list utilization variable Z as outputs.
 - When $availFlag$ is equal to 0 and $RpRefPicAvailFlagLW$ is equal to 1, $availFlag$ is set equal to 1, mvT is set equal to $(0, 0)$, and Z is set equal to W .

When $ChromaArrayType$ is not equal to 0, the derivation process for chroma motion vectors in clause 8.5.3.2.10 is invoked with $mvLX$ as input, and the output being $mvCLX$.

The array $predSamplesLX_L$, and, when $ChromaArrayType$ is not equal to 0, the arrays $predSamplesLX_{Cb}$ and $predSamplesLX_{Cr}$ are derived as follows:

- The reference picture consisting of an ordered two-dimensional array $refPicLX_L$ of luma samples and, when $ChromaArrayType$ is not equal to 0, two ordered two-dimensional arrays $refPicLX_{Cb}$ and $refPicLX_{Cr}$ of chroma samples, are derived by invoking the reference picture selection process as specified in clause 8.5.3.3.2 with $refIdxLX$ as input.
- The array $predSamplesLX_L$ and, when $ChromaArrayType$ is not equal to 0, the arrays $predSamplesLX_{Cb}$ and $predSamplesLX_{Cr}$, are derived by invoking the bilinear sample interpolation process specified in clause I.8.5.3.3.1 with the luma locations (xCb, yCb) and (xBl, yBl) , the luma prediction block width $nPbW$, the luma prediction block height $nPbH$, the motion vector $mvLX$, and, when $ChromaArrayType$ is not equal to 0, the motion vector $mvCLX$, the reference array $refPicLX_L$ and, when $ChromaArrayType$ is not equal to 0, the arrays $refPicLX_{Cb}$ and $refPicLX_{Cr}$ as inputs.

When one of the following conditions is true, $availFlag$ is set equal to 0:

- $ivRefFlagLX$ is equal to 0 and $RefRpRefAvailFlagLX[RefViewIdx[xPb][yPb]]$ is equal to 0.
- $ivRefFlagLX$ is equal to 1 and $RefRpRefAvailFlagLZ[ViewIdx(RefPicListX[refIdxLX])]$ is equal to 0.

When $availFlag$ is equal to 1, the following applies:

- Depending on the value of `ivRefFlagLX`, the variables `rpPic`, `rpRefPic`, and `mvRp` are derived as follows:
 - If `ivRefFlagLX` is equal to 0, the following applies:
 - Let `rpPic` be the picture with `PicOrderCnt( rpPic )` equal to `PicOrderCntVal` and `nuh_layer_id` equal to `ViewCompLayerId[ RefViewIdx[ xPb ][ yPb ] ][ DepthFlag ]`.
 - Let `rpRefPic` be the picture with `PicOrderCnt( rpRefPic )` equal to `PicOrderCnt( RefPicListX[ RpRefIdxLX ] )` and `nuh_layer_id` equal to `ViewCompLayerId[ RefViewIdx[ xPb ][ yPb ] ][ DepthFlag ]`.
 - The variable `mvRp` is set equal to `DispVec[ xPb ][ yPb ]`.
 - Otherwise (`ivRefFlagLX` is equal to 1), the following applies:
 - Let `rpPic` be the picture `RefPicListZ[ RpRefIdxLZ ]`.
 - Let `rpRefPic` be the picture with `PicOrderCnt( rpRefPic )` equal to `PicOrderCnt( rpPic )` and `nuh_layer_id` equal to `ViewCompLayerId[ ViewIdx( RefPicListX[ refIdxLX ] ) ][ DepthFlag ]`.
 - The variable `mvRp` is set equal to `mvT`.
- When `ChromaArrayType` is not equal to 0, the derivation process for chroma motion vectors in clause 8.5.3.2.10 is invoked with `mvRp` as input, and the output being `mvRpC`.
- The array `rpSamplesLXL` and, when `ChromaArrayType` is not equal to 0, the arrays `rpSamplesLXCb` and `rpSamplesLXCr` are derived as follows:
 - Let the reference sample array `rpPicLXL` correspond to the decoded sample array `SL` derived in clause 8.7 for the previously decoded picture `rpPic`.
 - When `ChromaArrayType` is not equal to 0, let the reference sample arrays `rpPicLXCb` and `rpPicLXCr` correspond to the decoded sample arrays `SCb` and `SCr`, respectively, derived in clause 8.7 for the previously decoded picture `rpPic`.
 - The array `rpSamplesLXL` and, when `ChromaArrayType` is not equal to 0, the arrays `rpSamplesLXCb` and `rpSamplesLXCr` are derived by invoking the bilinear sample interpolation process specified in clause I.8.5.3.3.3.1 with the luma locations (x_{Cb}, y_{Cb}) and (x_{Bl}, y_{Bl}) , the luma prediction block width `nPbW`, the luma prediction block height `nPbH`, the motion vectors `mvLX` equal to `mvRp`, and, when `ChromaArrayType` is not equal to 0, the motion vector `mvCLX` equal to `mvRpC`, the reference array `rpPicLXL` and, when `ChromaArrayType` is not equal to 0, the arrays `rpPicLXCb` and `rpPicLXCr` as inputs.
- The array `rpRefSamplesLXL` and, when `ChromaArrayType` is not equal to 0, the arrays `rpRefSamplesLXCb` and `rpRefSamplesLXCr` are derived as follows:
 - Let the reference sample array `rpRefPicLXL` correspond to the decoded sample array `SL` derived in clause 8.7 for the previously decoded picture `rpRefPic`.
 - When `ChromaArrayType` is not equal to 0, let the reference sample arrays `rpRefPicLXCb` and `rpRefPicLXCr` correspond to the decoded sample arrays `SCb` and `SCr`, respectively, derived in clause 8.7 for the previously decoded picture `rpRefPic`.
 - The array `rpRefSamplesLXL` and, when `ChromaArrayType` is not equal to 0, the arrays `rpRefSamplesLXCb` and `rpRefSamplesLXCr` are derived by invoking the bilinear sample interpolation process specified in clause I.8.5.3.3.3.1 with the luma locations (x_{Cb}, y_{Cb}) and (x_{Bl}, y_{Bl}) , the luma prediction block width `nPbW`, the luma prediction block height `nPbH`, the motion vector `mvLX` equal to $(mvLX + mvRp)$, and, when `ChromaArrayType` is not equal to 0, the motion vector `mvCLX` equal to $(mvCLX + mvRpC)$, the reference arrays with `rpRefPicLXL`, and, when `ChromaArrayType` is not equal to 0, the arrays `rpRefPicLXCb` and `rpRefPicLXCr` as inputs.
- The variable `shiftVal` is set equal to $(iv_res_pred_weight_idx[xCb][yCb] - 1)$.
- The modified prediction samples `predSamplesLXL[ x ][ y ]` with $x = 0..(nPbW) - 1$ and $y = 0..(nPbH) - 1$ are derived as follows:

$$predSamplesLX_L[x][y] = predSamplesLX_L[x][y] + ((rpSamplesLX_L[x][y] - rpRefSamplesLX_L[x][y]) \gg shiftVal) \quad (I-234)$$
- When `ChromaArrayType` is not equal to 0 and `nPbW` is greater than 8, the following applies:
 - The modified prediction samples `predSamplesLXCb[ x ][ y ]` with $x = 0..(nPbW / SubWidthC) - 1$ and $y = 0..(nPbH / SubHeightC) - 1$ are derived as follows:

$$\text{predSamplesLXCb}[x][y] = \text{predSamplesLXCb}[x][y] + ((\text{rpSamplesLXCb}[x][y] - \text{rpRefSamplesLXCb}[x][y]) \gg \text{shiftVal}) \quad (\text{I-235})$$

- The modified prediction samples $\text{predSamplesLXC}_r[x][y]$ with $x = 0..(\text{nPbW} / \text{SubWidthC}) - 1$ and $y = 0..(\text{nPbH} / \text{SubHeightC}) - 1$ are derived as follows:

$$\text{predSamplesLXC}_r[x][y] = \text{predSamplesLXC}_r[x][y] + ((\text{rpSamplesLXC}_r[x][y] - \text{rpRefSamplesLXC}_r[x][y]) \gg \text{shiftVal}) \quad (\text{I-236})$$

I.8.5.3.3.1 Bilinear sample interpolation process

The specifications in clause 8.5.3.3.1 apply with the following modifications:

- All invocations of the process specified in clause 8.5.3.3.2 are replaced with invocations of the process specified in clause I.8.5.3.3.2 with chromaFlag equal to 0 as additional input.
- All invocations of the process specified in clause 8.5.3.3.3 are replaced with invocations of the process specified in clause I.8.5.3.3.2 with chromaFlag equal to 1 as additional input.

I.8.5.3.3.2 Bilinear luma and chroma sample interpolation process

Inputs to this process are:

- a location in full-sample units ($x_{\text{Int}}, y_{\text{Int}}$),
- a location offset in fractional-sample units ($x_{\text{Frac}}, y_{\text{Frac}}$),
- a sample reference sample array refPicLX ,
- a flag chromaFlag .

Output of this process is a predicted sample value predSampleLX .

Depending on the value of chromaFlag , the following applies:

- If chromaFlag is equal 0, the following applies:
 - The variables x_{Frac} and y_{Frac} are set equal to ($x_{\text{Frac}} \ll 1$) and ($y_{\text{Frac}} \ll 1$), respectively.
 - The variables picWidth and picHeight are set equal to $\text{pic_width_in_luma_samples}$ and $\text{pic_height_in_luma_samples}$, respectively.
- Otherwise (chromaFlag is equal to 1), the variables picWidth and picHeight are set equal to $\text{PicWidthInSamplesC}$ and $\text{PicHeightInSamplesC}$, respectively.

In Figure 8-5, the positions labelled with upper-case letters $B_{i,j}$ within shaded blocks represent samples at full-sample locations inside the given two-dimensional array refPicLX of samples. These samples may be used for generating the predicted sample value predSampleLX . The locations ($x_{B_{i,j}}, y_{B_{i,j}}$) for each of the corresponding samples $B_{i,j}$ inside the given array refPicLX of samples are derived as follows:

$$x_{B_{i,j}} = \text{Clip3}(0, \text{picWidth} - 1, x_{\text{Int}} + i) \quad (\text{I-237})$$

$$y_{B_{i,j}} = \text{Clip3}(0, \text{picHeight} - 1, y_{\text{Int}} + j) \quad (\text{I-238})$$

The positions labelled with lower-case letters within un-shaded blocks represent samples at eighth-pel sample fractional locations. The location offset in fractional-sample units ($x_{\text{Frac}}, y_{\text{Frac}}$) specifies which of the generated samples at full-sample and fractional-sample locations is assigned to the predicted sample value predSampleLX . This assignment is as specified in Table 8-9, with x_{FracC} , y_{FracC} , and predSampleLXC replaced by x_{Frac} , y_{Frac} , and predSampleLX , respectively. The output is the value of predSampleLX .

The variables shift1 , shift2 , and shift3 are derived as follows:

- The variable bitDepth is set equal to $\text{chromaFlag} ? \text{BitDepthC} : \text{BitDepthY}$.
- The variable shift1 is set equal to $\text{Min}(4, \text{bitDepth} - 8)$, the variable shift2 is set equal to 6, and the variable shift3 is set equal to $\text{Max}(2, 14 - \text{bitDepth})$.

Given the samples $B_{i,j}$ at full-sample locations ($x_{B_{i,j}}, y_{B_{i,j}}$), the samples $a_{0,0}$ to $h_{0,0}$ at fractional sample positions are derived as follows:

- The samples labelled $a_{0,0}$, $c_{0,0}$, $d_{0,0}$, $e_{0,0}$, $f_{0,0}$, $g_{0,0}$, and $h_{0,0}$ are derived by applying a 2-tap filter to the nearest integer position samples as follows:

$$a_{0,0} = (56 * B_{0,0} + 8 * B_{1,0}) \gg \text{shift1} \quad (\text{I-239})$$

$$ac_{0,0} = (48 * B_{0,0} + 16 * B_{1,0}) \gg \text{shift1} \quad (\text{I-240})$$

$$ad_{0,0} = (40 * B_{0,0} + 24 * B_{1,0}) \gg \text{shift1} \quad (\text{I-241})$$

$$ae_{0,0} = (32 * B_{0,0} + 32 * B_{1,0}) \gg \text{shift1} \quad (\text{I-242})$$

$$af_{0,0} = (24 * B_{0,0} + 40 * B_{1,0}) \gg \text{shift1} \quad (\text{I-243})$$

$$ag_{0,0} = (16 * B_{0,0} + 48 * B_{1,0}) \gg \text{shift1} \quad (\text{I-244})$$

$$ah_{0,0} = (8 * B_{0,0} + 56 * B_{1,0}) \gg \text{shift1} \quad (\text{I-245})$$

- The samples labelled $ba_{0,0}$, $ca_{0,0}$, $da_{0,0}$, $ea_{0,0}$, $fa_{0,0}$, $ga_{0,0}$, and $ha_{0,0}$ are derived by applying a 2-tap filter to the nearest integer position samples as follows:

$$ba_{0,0} = (56 * B_{0,0} + 8 * B_{0,1}) \gg \text{shift1} \quad (\text{I-246})$$

$$ca_{0,0} = (48 * B_{0,0} + 16 * B_{0,1}) \gg \text{shift1} \quad (\text{I-247})$$

$$da_{0,0} = (40 * B_{0,0} + 24 * B_{0,1}) \gg \text{shift1} \quad (\text{I-248})$$

$$ea_{0,0} = (32 * B_{0,0} + 32 * B_{0,1}) \gg \text{shift1} \quad (\text{I-249})$$

$$fa_{0,0} = (24 * B_{0,0} + 40 * B_{0,1}) \gg \text{shift1} \quad (\text{I-250})$$

$$ga_{0,0} = (16 * B_{0,0} + 48 * B_{0,1}) \gg \text{shift1} \quad (\text{I-251})$$

$$ha_{0,0} = (8 * B_{0,0} + 56 * B_{0,1}) \gg \text{shift1} \quad (\text{I-252})$$

- The samples labelled $bX_{0,0}$, $cX_{0,0}$, $dX_{0,0}$, $eX_{0,0}$, $fX_{0,0}$, $gX_{0,0}$, and $hX_{0,0}$ for X being replaced by b, c, d, e, f, g, and h, respectively, are derived by applying a 2-tap filter to the intermediate values $aX_{0,i}$ with $i = 0..1$ in the vertical direction as follows:

$$bX_{0,0} = (56 * aX_{0,0} + 8 * aX_{0,1}) \gg \text{shift2} \quad (\text{I-253})$$

$$cX_{0,0} = (48 * aX_{0,0} + 16 * aX_{0,1}) \gg \text{shift2} \quad (\text{I-254})$$

$$dX_{0,0} = (40 * aX_{0,0} + 24 * aX_{0,1}) \gg \text{shift2} \quad (\text{I-255})$$

$$eX_{0,0} = (32 * aX_{0,0} + 32 * aX_{0,1}) \gg \text{shift2} \quad (\text{I-256})$$

$$fX_{0,0} = (24 * aX_{0,0} + 40 * aX_{0,1}) \gg \text{shift2} \quad (\text{I-257})$$

$$gX_{0,0} = (16 * aX_{0,0} + 48 * aX_{0,1}) \gg \text{shift2} \quad (\text{I-258})$$

$$hX_{0,0} = (8 * aX_{0,0} + 56 * aX_{0,1}) \gg \text{shift2} \quad (\text{I-259})$$

I.8.5.3.3.3 Residual prediction motion vector scaling process

Inputs to this process are:

- a prediction list indication variable X,
- a motion vector $mvLX$,
- a reference picture (associated with the motion vector $mvLX$) $refPicLX$.

Output of this process is a scaled motion vector $mvLX$.

The motion vector $mvLX$ is scaled as follows:

$$tx = (16384 + (\text{Abs}(td) \gg 1)) / td \quad (\text{I-260})$$

$$\text{distScaleFactor} = \text{Clip3}(-4096, 4095, (tb * tx + 32) \gg 6) \quad (\text{I-261})$$

$$mv = \text{Clip3}(-32768, 32767, \text{Sign}(\text{distScaleFactor} * mvLX) * ((\text{Abs}(\text{distScaleFactor} * mvLX) + 127) \gg 8)) \quad (\text{I-262})$$

where td and tb are derived as:

$$td = \text{Clip3}(-128, 127, \text{DiffPicOrderCnt}(\text{CurrPic}, refPicLX)) \quad (\text{I-263})$$

$$tb = \text{Clip3}(-128, 127, \text{DiffPicOrderCnt}(\text{CurrPic}, RefPicListX[RpRefIdxLX])) \quad (\text{I-264})$$

I.8.5.3.3.4 Derivation process for a motion vector from a reference block for residual prediction

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location (x_{Pb} , y_{Pb}) of the top-left sample of the current luma prediction block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- two variables n_{PbW} and n_{PbH} specifying the width and the height of the current luma prediction block,
- a reference picture $refPic$,
- a disparity vector $dispVec$.

Outputs of this process are:

- a flag $availFlag$,
- a motion vector mvT ,
- a prediction list indication variable Y .

The flag $availFlag$ is set equal to 0, the motion vector mvT is set equal to (0, 0), and the prediction list indication variable Y is set equal to 0.

The reference luma location (x_{Ref} , y_{Ref}) in $refPic$ is derived as follows:

$$x_{RefFull} = x_{Pb} + (n_{PbW} \gg 1) + ((dispVec[0] + 2) \gg 2) \quad (I-265)$$

$$y_{RefFull} = y_{Pb} + (n_{PbH} \gg 1) + ((dispVec[1] + 2) \gg 2) \quad (I-266)$$

$$x_{Ref} = Clip3(0, pic_width_in_luma_samples - 1, (x_{RefFull} \gg 3) \ll 3) \quad (I-267)$$

$$y_{Ref} = Clip3(0, pic_height_in_luma_samples - 1, (y_{RefFull} \gg 3) \ll 3) \quad (I-268)$$

Let $refPb$ be the luma prediction block covering the luma position (x_{Ref} , y_{Ref}) in the picture $refPic$.

The variable $cuPredModeRef[x][y]$ is set equal to $CuPredMode[x][y]$ of the picture $refPic$.

When $cuPredModeRef[x_{Ref}][y_{Ref}]$ is equal to $MODE_SKIP$ or $MODE_INTER$, the following applies for X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive:

- The variables $predFlagRef[x][y]$, $mvRef[x][y]$, and $refIdxRef[x][y]$ are set equal to $PredFlagLX[x][y]$, $MvLX[x][y]$, and $RefIdxLX[x][y]$, respectively, of picture $refPic$.
- The variable $refPicListRef$ is set equal to $RefPicListX$ of the slice containing $refPb$ in the picture $refPic$.
- When $availFlag$ is equal to 0, $predFlagRef[x_{Ref}][y_{Ref}]$ is equal to 1, $DiffPicOrderCnt(refPic, refPicListRef[refIdxRef[x_{Ref}][x_{Ref}]])$ is not equal to 0, and $RpRefPicAvailFlagLX$ is equal to 1, the following applies:
 - The variable $availFlag$ is set equal to 1.
 - The variable Y is set equal to X .
 - The residual prediction motion vector scaling process as specified in clause I.8.5.3.3.3 is invoked with the prediction list indication variable equal to X , the motion vector $mvRef[x_{Ref}][y_{Ref}]$, and the reference picture $refPicListRef[refIdxRef[x_{Ref}][x_{Ref}]]$ as inputs, and the output being the motion vector mvT .

I.8.5.3.4 Decoding process for inter sample prediction for rectangular sub-block partitions

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location (x_{Cb} , y_{Cb}) specifying the top-left sample of the current luma coding block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- a luma location (x_{Bl} , y_{Bl}) specifying the top-left sample of the current luma prediction block relative to the top-left sample of the current luma coding block,
- a variable n_{CbS} specifying the size of the current luma coding block,
- two variables n_{PbW} and n_{PbH} specifying the width and the height of the luma prediction block.

Outputs of this process are:

- an $(n_{CbS_L}) \times (n_{CbS_L})$ array $predSamples_L$ of luma prediction samples, where n_{CbS_L} is derived as specified below,
- when $ChromaArrayType$ is not equal to 0, an $(n_{CbSw_C}) \times (n_{CbSh_C})$ array $predSamples_{Cb}$ of chroma prediction samples for the component Cb , where n_{CbSw_C} and n_{CbSh_C} are derived as specified below,
- when $ChromaArrayType$ is not equal to 0, an $(n_{CbSw_C}) \times (n_{CbSh_C})$ array $predSamples_{Cr}$ of chroma prediction

samples for the component Cr, where $nCbSw_C$ and $nCbSh_C$ are derived as specified below.

When ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, the variable $nCbSw_C$ is set equal to $(nCbS / SubWidthC)$ and the variable $nCbSh_C$ is set equal to $(nCbS / SubHeightC)$.

The luma location (xPb, yPb) specifying the top-left sample of the current luma prediction block relative to the top-left sample of the current picture is set equal to $(xCb + xBl, yCb + yBl)$.

The variables $nSbW$ and $nSbH$ specifying the width and height of the sub-block partitions are derived as follows:

$$(nSbW, nSbH) = SubPbArrayPartSize[xPb][yPb] \quad (I-269)$$

For x in the range of 0 to $(nPbW / nSbW - 1)$, inclusive, the following applies:

– For y in the range of 0 to $(nPbH / nSbH - 1)$, inclusive, the following applies:

– The luma location (xSb, ySb) specifying the top-left sample of the current luma sub-block partition relative to the top-left sample of the current luma coding block is derived as follows:

$$xSb = xBl + x * nSbW \quad (I-270)$$

$$ySb = yBl + y * nSbH \quad (I-271)$$

– For X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive, the variables $mvLX$, $mvCLX$, $refIdxLX$, and $predFlagLX$ are derived as follows:

$$mvLX = SubPbArrayMvLX[xCb + xSb][yCb + ySb] \quad (I-272)$$

$$mvCLX = (ChromaArrayType \neq 0) ? SubPbArrayMvCLX[xCb + xSb][yCb + ySb] : (0, 0) \quad (I-273)$$

$$refIdxLX = SubPbArrayRefIdxLX[xCb + xSb][yCb + ySb] \quad (I-274)$$

$$predFlagLX = SubPbArrayPredFlagLX[xCb + xSb][yCb + ySb] \quad (I-275)$$

– The decoding process for inter sample prediction as specified in clause I.8.5.3.3.1 is invoked with the luma coding block location (xCb, yCb) , the luma prediction block location (xBl, yBl) equal to (xSb, ySb) , the luma coding block size block $nCbS$, the luma prediction block width $nPbW$ equal to $nSbW$, the luma prediction block height $nPbH$ equal to $nSbH$, the luma motion vectors $mvL0$ and $mvL1$, when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, the chroma motion vectors $mvCL0$ and $mvCL1$, the reference indices $refIdxL0$ and $refIdxL1$, and the prediction list utilization flags $predFlagL0$ and $predFlagL1$ as inputs, and the inter prediction samples that are an $(nCbSL) \times (nCbSL)$ array $predSamples_L$ of prediction luma samples, and, when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, two $(nCbSw_C) \times (nCbSh_C)$ arrays $predSamples_{Cb}$ and $predSamples_{Cr}$ of prediction chroma samples, one for each of the chroma components Cb and Cr, as outputs.

I.8.5.3.5 Decoding process for inter sample prediction for depth predicted sub-block partitions

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location (xCb, yCb) specifying the top-left sample of the current luma coding block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- a variable $nCbS$ specifying the size of the current luma coding block,
- two luma motion vectors $mvL0$ and $mvL1$,
- when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, the chroma motion vectors $mvCL0$ and $mvCL1$,
- two reference indices $refIdxL0$ and $refIdxL1$,
- two prediction list utilization flags $predFlagL0$, and $predFlagL1$,
- a variable $partIdx$ specifying the index of the current prediction unit within the current coding unit.

Outputs of this process are:

- an $(nCbSL) \times (nCbSL)$ array $predSamples_L$ of luma prediction samples, where $nCbSL$ is derived as specified below,
- when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, an $(nCbSw_C) \times (nCbSh_C)$ array $predSamples_{Cb}$ of chroma prediction samples for the component Cb, where $nCbSw_C$ and $nCbSh_C$ are derived as specified below,
- when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, an $(nCbSw_C) \times (nCbSh_C)$ array $predSamples_{Cr}$ of chroma prediction samples for the component Cr, where $nCbSw_C$ and $nCbSh_C$ are derived as specified below.

The variable $nCbSL$ is set equal to $nCbS$. When ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, the variable $nCbSw_C$ is set equal to $nCbS / SubWidthC$ and the variable $nCbSh_C$ is set equal to $nCbS / SubHeightC$.

The decoding process for inter sample prediction as specified in clause I.8.5.3.3.1 is invoked with the luma coding block location (x_{Cb} , y_{Cb}), the luma prediction block location (x_{Bl} , y_{Bl}) set to (0, 0), the luma coding block size n_{CbS} , the luma prediction block width n_{PbW} equal to n_{CbS} , the luma prediction block height n_{PbH} equal to n_{CbS} , the luma motion vectors $mvL0$ and $mvL1$, when $ChromaArrayType$ is not equal to 0, the chroma motion vectors $mvCL0$ and $mvCL1$, the reference indices $refIdxL0$ and $refIdxL1$, and the prediction list utilization flags $predFlagL0$ and $predFlagL1$ as inputs, and the inter prediction samples ($predSamples$) that are an $(n_{CbS_L}) \times (n_{CbS_L})$ array $predSamples_L$ of prediction luma samples and, when $ChromaArrayType$ is not equal to 0, two $(n_{CbSw_C}) \times (n_{CbSh_C})$ arrays $predSamples_{Cb}$ and $predSamples_{Cr}$ of prediction chroma samples, one for each of the chroma components Cb and Cr , as outputs.

The partition pattern $contourPattern$ is derived as follows:

- The derivation process for a depth or disparity sample array from a depth picture as specified in clause I.8.5.7 is invoked with the luma location (x_{Blk} , y_{Blk}) equal to (x_{Cb} , y_{Cb}), the variable n_{BlkW} equal to n_{CbS} , the variable n_{BlkH} equal to n_{CbS} , the disparity vector $dispVec$ equal to $DispRefVec[x_{Cb}][y_{Cb}]$, the reference view order index $refViewIdx$ equal to $RefViewIdx[x_{Cb}][y_{Cb}]$, and the variable $partIdx$ equal to 1 as inputs, and the output is the array $refSamples$ of size $(n_{CbS}) \times (n_{CbS})$.

- The variable $threshVal$ is derived as follows:

$$threshVal = (refSamples[0][0] + refSamples[0][n_{CbS} - 1] + refSamples[n_{CbS} - 1][0] + refSamples[n_{CbS} - 1][n_{CbS} - 1]) >> 2 \quad (I-276)$$

- For $x = 0..n_{CbS} - 1$ and $y = 0..n_{CbS} - 1$, the following applies:

$$contourPattern[x][y] = (refSamples[x][y] > threshVal) \quad (I-277)$$

The array $TempSamplesDbbp_L$ and, when $ChromaArrayType$ is not equal to 0, the arrays $TempSamplesDbbp_{Cb}$ and $TempSamplesDbbp_{Cr}$ are modified as follows:

```
for( y = 0; y < nCbS_L; y++ )
  for( x = 0; x < nCbS_L; x++ )
    if( contourPattern[ x ][ y ] == ( partIdx != contourPattern[ 0 ][ 0 ] ) ) {
      TempSamplesDbbp_L[ x ][ y ] = predSamples_L[ x ][ y ]
      if( ChromaArrayType != 0 && ( x % SubWidthC ) == 0 && ( y % SubHeightC ) == 0 ) {
        x_C = x / SubWidthC
        y_C = y / SubHeightC
        TempSamplesDbbp_Cb[ x_C ][ y_C ] = predSamples_Cb[ x_C ][ y_C ]
        TempSamplesDbbp_Cr[ x_C ][ y_C ] = predSamples_Cr[ x_C ][ y_C ]
      }
    }
```

When $partIdx$ is equal to 1, the array $predSamples_L$ and, when $ChromaArrayType$ is not equal to 0, the arrays $predSamples_{Cb}$ and $predSamples_{Cr}$ are modified as follows:

- The derivation process for contour boundary filtered samples as specified in clause I.8.5.3.5.1.1 is invoked with, the luma coding block size n_{CbS_L} , the current coding block width n_{CbSw} equal to n_{CbS_L} , the current coding block height n_{CbSh} equal to n_{CbS_L} , the partition pattern $contourPattern$, and the array $predSamples$ of prediction samples equal to $TempSamplesDbbp_L$ as inputs, and the output is assigned to the array $predSamples_L$ of luma prediction samples.
- When $ChromaArrayType$ is not equal to 0, the derivation process for contour boundary filtered samples as specified in clause I.8.5.3.5.1.1 is invoked with, the luma coding block size n_{CbS_L} , the current coding block width n_{CbSw} equal to n_{CbSw_C} , the current coding block height n_{CbSh} equal to n_{CbSh_C} , the partition pattern $contourPattern$, and the array $predSamples$ of prediction samples equal to $TempSamplesDbbp_{Cb}$ as inputs, and the output is assigned to the array $predSamples_{Cb}$ of chroma prediction samples.
- When $ChromaArrayType$ is not equal to 0, the derivation process for contour boundary filtered samples as specified in clause I.8.5.3.5.1.1 is invoked with, the luma coding block size n_{CbS_L} , the current coding block width n_{CbSw} equal to n_{CbSw_C} , the current coding block height n_{CbSh} equal to n_{CbSh_C} , the partition pattern $contourPattern$, and the array $predSamples$ of prediction samples equal to $TempSamplesDbbp_{Cr}$ as inputs, and the output is assigned to the array $predSamples_{Cr}$ of chroma prediction samples.

I.8.5.3.5.1.1 Derivation process for contour boundary filtered samples

Inputs to this process are:

- a variable n_{CbS_L} specifying the size of the current luma coding block,
- a variable n_{CbSw} specifying the width of the current luma or chroma coding block,

- a variable $nCbSh$ specifying the height of the current luma or chroma coding block,
- an $(nCbS_L) \times (nCbS_L)$ partition pattern contourPattern,
- an $(nCbSw) \times (nCbSh)$ array predSamples prediction samples.

Output of this process is a modified $(nCbSw) \times (nCbSh)$ array predSamples of prediction samples.

The $(nCbSw) \times (nCbSh)$ array p is set equal to predSamples.

The variable xOff, yOff, $nCbS_N$, and n are derived as follows:

- If PartMode is equal to PART_Nx2N, xOff is set equal to 1, yOff is set equal to 0, $nCbS_N$ is set equal to $nCbSw$, and n is set equal to $(nCbS_L / nCbSw)$.
- Otherwise (PartMode is not equal to PART_Nx2N), xOff is set equal to 0, yOff is set equal to 1, $nCbS_N$ is set equal to $nCbSh$, and n is set equal to $(nCbS_L / nCbSh)$.

The values of predSamples are derived as follows:

```

for( y = 0; y < nCbSh; y++ )
  for( x = 0; x < nCbSw; x++ ) {
    filt = p[ x ][ y ]
    prevFlag = contourPattern[ Max( 0, n * ( x - xOff ) ) ][ Max( 0, n * ( y - yOff ) ) ]
    nextFlag = contourPattern[ Min( n * ( x + xOff ), nCbS_L - 1 ) ][ Min( n * ( y + yOff ), nCbS_L - 1 ) ]
    if( prevFlag != nextFlag )
      filt = ( p[ Max( 0, x - xOff ) ][ Max( 0, y - yOff ) ] + ( filt << 1 ) +
              p[ Min( x + xOff, nCbS_N - 1 ) ][ Min( y + yOff, nCbS_N - 1 ) ] ) >> 2
    predSamples[ x ][ y ] = filt
  }

```

(I-279)

I.8.5.4 Decoding process for the residual signal of coding units coded in inter prediction mode

I.8.5.4.1 General

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location (xCb, yCb) specifying the top-left sample of the current luma coding block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- a variable log2CbSize specifying the size of the current luma coding block.

Outputs of this process are:

- an $(nCbS_L) \times (nCbS_L)$ array resSamples_L of luma residual samples, where $nCbS_L$ is derived as specified below,
- when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, an $(nCbSw_C) \times (nCbSh_C)$ array resSamples_{Cb} of chroma residual samples for the component Cb, where $nCbSw_C$ and $nCbSh_C$ are derived as specified below,
- when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, an $(nCbSw_C) \times (nCbSh_C)$ array resSamples_{Cr} of chroma residual samples for the component Cr, where $nCbSw_C$ and $nCbSh_C$ are derived as specified below.

The variable $nCbS_L$ is set equal to $1 \ll \log_2CbSize$. When ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, the variable $nCbSw_C$ is set equal to $nCbS_L / SubWidthC$ and the variable $nCbSh_C$ is set equal to $nCbS_L / SubHeightC$.

Let resSamples_L be an $(nCbS_L) \times (nCbS_L)$ array of luma residual samples and, when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, let resSamples_{Cb} and resSamples_{Cr} be two $(nCbSw_C) \times (nCbSh_C)$ arrays of chroma residual samples.

- If DeOnlyFlag[xCb][yCb] is equal to 0, the following applies, depending on the value of rqt_root_cbf:
 - If rqt_root_cbf is equal to 0 or cu_skip_flag[xCb][yCb] is equal to 1, all samples of the $(nCbS_L) \times (nCbS_L)$ array resSamples_L and, when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, all samples of the two $(nCbSw_C) \times (nCbSh_C)$ arrays resSamples_{Cb} and resSamples_{Cr} are set equal to 0.
 - Otherwise (rqt_root_cbf is equal to 1), the following ordered steps apply:
 1. The decoding process for luma residual blocks as specified in clause 8.5.4.2 is invoked with the luma location (xCb, yCb), the luma location (xB0, yB0) set equal to (0, 0), the variable log2TrafoSize set equal to log2CbSize, the variable trafoDepth set equal to 0, the variable nCbS set equal to $nCbS_L$, and the $(nCbS_L) \times (nCbS_L)$ array resSamples_L as inputs, and a modified version of the $(nCbS_L) \times (nCbS_L)$ array resSamples_L as output.
 2. When ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, the decoding process for chroma residual blocks as specified in

clause 8.5.4.3 is invoked with the luma location (x_{Cb} , y_{Cb}), the luma location (x_{B0} , y_{B0}) set equal to (0, 0), the variable $\log_2\text{TrafoSize}$ set equal to $\log_2\text{CbSize}$, the variable trafoDepth set equal to 0, the variable cIdx set equal to 1, the variable nCbSw set equal to nCbSw_C , the variable nCbSh set equal to nCbSh_C , and the $(\text{nCbSw}_C)\times(\text{nCbSh}_C)$ array resSamples_{Cb} as inputs, and a modified version of the $(\text{nCbSw}_C)\times(\text{nCbSh}_C)$ array resSamples_{Cb} as output.

3. When ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, the decoding process for chroma residual blocks as specified in clause 8.5.4.3 is invoked with the luma location (x_{Cb} , y_{Cb}), the luma location (x_{B0} , y_{B0}) set equal to (0, 0), the variable $\log_2\text{TrafoSize}$ set equal to $\log_2\text{CbSize}$, the variable trafoDepth set equal to 0, the variable cIdx set equal to 2, the variable nCbSw set equal to nCbSw_C , the variable nCbSh set equal to nCbSh_C , and the $(\text{nCbSw}_C)\times(\text{nCbSh}_C)$ array resSamples_{Cr} as inputs, and a modified version of the $(\text{nCbSw}_C)\times(\text{nCbSh}_C)$ array resSamples_{Cr} as output.

- Otherwise ($\text{DcOnlyFlag}[x_{Cb}][y_{Cb}]$ is equal to 1), for x in the range of 0 to $\text{nCbS}_L - 1$, inclusive, and y in the range of 0 to $\text{nCbS}_L - 1$, inclusive, $\text{resSamples}_L[x][y]$ is set equal to $\text{DcOffset}[x_{Cb}][y_{Cb}][0]$.

NOTE – When $\text{DcOnlyFlag}[x_{Cb}][y_{Cb}]$ is equal to 1, ChromaArrayType is equal to 0 in this version of this Specification.

I.8.5.5 Derivation process for a disparity vector for texture layers

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location (x_{Cb} , y_{Cb}) of the top-left sample of the current luma coding block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- a variable nCbS specifying the size of the current luma coding block.

The flag dvAvailFlag is set equal to 0 and the disparity vector dispVec is set equal to (0, 0).

The variable $\text{checkParallelMergeFlag}$ is derived as follows:

- If one or more of the following conditions are true, $\text{checkParallelMergeFlag}$ is set equal to 1:
 - $\text{CuPredMode}[x_{Cb}][y_{Cb}]$ is equal to MODE_SKIP .
 - $\text{CuPredMode}[x_{Cb}][y_{Cb}]$ is equal to MODE_INTER and $\text{merge_flag}[x_{Cb}][y_{Cb}]$ is equal to 1.
- Otherwise, $\text{checkParallelMergeFlag}$ is set equal to 0.

When $\text{slice_temporal_mvp_enabled_flag}$ is equal to 1, the derivation process for a disparity vector from temporal neighbouring blocks as specified in clause I.8.5.5.1 is invoked with the luma location (x_{Cb} , y_{Cb}), and the variable nCbS as inputs, and the outputs are the flag dvAvailFlag , the disparity vector dispVec , and the reference view order index refViewIdx .

When dvAvailFlag is equal to 0, the following applies for i in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive:

1. The variable N is set equal to $(i == 0) ? A_1 : B_1$.
2. The variable (x_N , y_N) is set equal to $(i == 0) ? (x_{Cb} - 1, y_{Cb} + \text{nCbS} - 1) : (x_{Cb} + \text{nCbS} - 1, y_{Cb} - 1)$.
3. The derivation process for z-scan order block availability as specified in clause 6.4.1 is invoked with (x_{Curr} , y_{Curr}) set equal to the (x_{Cb} , y_{Cb}) and the luma location (x_N , y_N) as inputs, and the output is assigned to nbAvailFlag .
4. When $\text{CuPredMode}[x_N][y_N]$ is equal to MODE_INTRA , nbAvailFlag is set equal to 0.
5. When all of the following conditions are true, nbAvailFlag is set equal to 0.
 - $\text{checkParallelMergeFlag}$ is equal to 1,
 - $(x_{Cb} \gg \text{Log2ParMrgLevel})$ is equal to $(x_N \gg \text{Log2ParMrgLevel})$,
 - $(y_{Cb} \gg \text{Log2ParMrgLevel})$ is equal to $(y_N \gg \text{Log2ParMrgLevel})$.
6. The flag tPredNbAvailFlag is set equal to nbAvailFlag .
7. When N is equal to B_1 and $((y_N \gg \text{CtbLog2SizeY}) \ll \text{CtbLog2SizeY})$ is less than $((y_{Cb} \gg \text{CtbLog2SizeY}) \ll \text{CtbLog2SizeY})$, tPredNbAvailFlag is set equal to 0.
8. The flag $\text{tPredNbDvAvailFlag}_N$ is set equal to 0.
9. For X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive, the following applies:
 - When dvAvailFlag is equal to 0, nbAvailFlag is equal to 1, and $\text{PredFlagLX}[x_N][y_N]$ is equal to 1, the following applies:

- If $\text{DiffPicOrderCnt}(\text{RefPicListX}[\text{RefIdxLX}[xN][yN]], \text{CurrPic})$ is equal to 0, the following applies:

$$\text{refViewIdx} = \text{ViewIdx}(\text{RefPicListX}[\text{RefIdxLX}[xN][yN]]) \quad (\text{I-280})$$

$$\text{dispVec} = \text{MvLXN}[xN][yN] \quad (\text{I-281})$$

$$\text{dvAvailFlag} = 1 \quad (\text{I-282})$$

- Otherwise ($\text{DiffPicOrderCnt}(\text{RefPicListX}[\text{RefIdxLX}[xN][yN]], \text{CurrPic})$ is not equal to 0), when tPredNbAvailFlag is equal to 1, $\text{tPredNbDvAvailFlagN}$ is equal to 0, $\text{CuPredMode}[xN][yN]$ is equal to MODE_SKIP , and $\text{IvMcFlag}[xN][yN]$ is equal to 1, the following applies:

$$\text{tPredNbDispVecN} = \text{DispRefVec}[xN][yN] \quad (\text{I-283})$$

$$\text{tPredNbRefViewIdxN} = \text{RefViewIdx}[xN][yN] \quad (\text{I-284})$$

$$\text{tPredNbDvAvailFlagN} = 1 \quad (\text{I-285})$$

For i in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive, the following applies:

- The variable N is set equal to $(i == 0) ? A_1 : B_1$.
- When dvAvailFlag is equal to 0 and $\text{tPredNbDvAvailFlagN}$ is equal to 1, the following applies:

$$\text{dispVec} = \text{tPredNbDispVecN} \quad (\text{I-286})$$

$$\text{refViewIdx} = \text{tPredNbRefViewIdxN} \quad (\text{I-287})$$

$$\text{dvAvailFlag} = 1 \quad (\text{I-288})$$

When dvAvailFlag is equal to 0, refViewIdx is set equal to DefaultRefViewIdx and dispVec is set equal to $(0, 0)$.

Depending on the value of $\text{DepthRefEnabledFlag}$, the following applies:

- If $\text{DepthRefEnabledFlag}$ is equal to 1, the following applies:
 - The derivation process for a depth or disparity sample array from a depth picture as specified in clause I.8.5.7 is invoked with the luma location $(x_{\text{Blk}}, y_{\text{Blk}})$ equal to $(x_{\text{Cb}}, y_{\text{Cb}})$, the variable n_{BlkW} equal to n_{CbS} , the variable n_{BlkH} equal to n_{CbS} , the disparity vector dispVec , the reference view order index refViewIdx , and the variable partIdx equal to 0 as inputs, and the array disparitySamples of size $(n_{\text{CbS}}) \times (n_{\text{CbS}})$ as output.
 - The disparity vector dispRefVec is set equal to $(\text{disparitySamples}[0][0], 0)$.
- Otherwise ($\text{DepthRefEnabledFlag}$ is equal to 0), the disparity vector dispRefVec is set equal to dispVec .

For use in derivation processes of variables invoked later in the decoding process, the following assignments are made for $x = x_{\text{Cb}}..(x_{\text{Cb}} + n_{\text{CbS}} - 1)$, $y = y_{\text{Cb}}..(y_{\text{Cb}} + n_{\text{CbS}} - 1)$:

$$\text{DispVec}[x][y] = \text{dispVec} \quad (\text{I-289})$$

$$\text{DispRefVec}[x][y] = \text{dispRefVec} \quad (\text{I-290})$$

$$\text{RefViewIdx}[x][y] = \text{refViewIdx} \quad (\text{I-291})$$

I.8.5.5.1 Derivation process for a disparity vector from temporal neighbouring blocks

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location $(x_{\text{Cb}}, y_{\text{Cb}})$ specifying the top-left sample of the current luma coding block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- a variable n_{CbS} specifying the size of the current luma coding block.

Outputs of this process are:

- the availability flag dvAvailFlag ,
- the disparity vector dispVec ,
- the reference view order index refViewIdx .

The luma location $(x_{\text{Ref}}, y_{\text{Ref}})$ is derived as follows:

$$x_{\text{Ref}} = ((x_{\text{Cb}} + n_{\text{CbS}} / 2) \gg 4) \ll 4 \quad (\text{I-292})$$

$$y_{\text{Ref}} = ((y_{\text{Cb}} + n_{\text{CbS}} / 2) \gg 4) \ll 4 \quad (\text{I-293})$$